STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

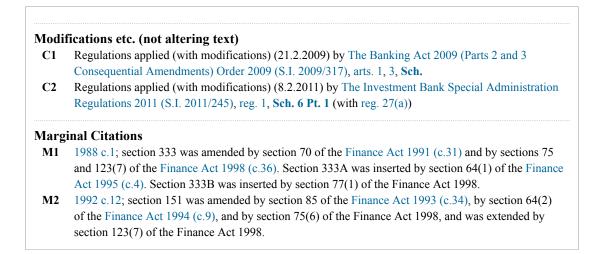
1998 No. 1870

INCOME TAX

The Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998

Made	31st July 1998
Laid before the House of	
Commons	31st July 1998
	In accordance with
Coming into force	regulation 1

The Treasury, in exercise of the powers conferred on them by sections 333, 333A and 333B of the Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988^{MI}, section 151 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992^{M2} and sections 75 and 76(3) of the Finance Act 1998, hereby make the following Regulations:



Citation and commencement

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998 and shall come into force for the purposes of—

- (a) applications under regulations 12 and 13 relating to the year 1999—00, to subscribe to an account in that year,
- (b) applications under regulation 14 to be approved as an account manager to manage accounts in the year 1999—00 and subsequent years, and
- (c) regulations 16 to 18 and 20, so far as they relate to applications referred to in paragraph (b),

on 1st October 1998, and for all other purposes on 6th April 1999.

Interpretation

2.—(1) In these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires—

(a) "account", except in the case of-

(i) an account with a deposit-taker, or

(iii) a share or deposit account with a building society, or

(iv) a deposit account with [^{F2}a person falling within section 840A(1)(b) of the Taxes Act], or a relevant European institution,

shall be construed in accordance with [^{F3}regulation 4(1) and, where appropriate, regulation 2B(b)][^{F4}and shall include a personal equity plan treated on and from the 6th April 2008 as a stocks and shares account];

an "account investment" is an investment under the account which is a qualifying investment for a stocks and shares component [^{F5}or a cash component, as the case may be, within the meaning of regulation 7 or 8];

[^{F6}an "account investor" has the meaning given in regulation 2A;]

an "account manager" is a person who fulfils the conditions of these Regulations and is approved by the Board for the purposes of these Regulations as an account manager;

[^{F7}"approved SAYE option scheme" shall be construed in accordance with the SAYE code (see section 516(3) of ITEPA 2003);

"approved SIP" shall be construed in accordance with the SIP code (see section 488(3) of ITEPA 2003);]

"approved profit sharing scheme" has the same meaning as in Chapter IV of Part V of the Taxes Act;

an "assurance undertaking" means an assurance undertaking within the meaning of [^{F8}Article 6 of Directive 2002/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5th November 2002 concerning life assurance];

[^{F9}"the Board" means the Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs;]

"building society" means a building society within the meaning of the Building Societies Act 1986^{M3}, or the Irish Building Societies Act 1989^{M4};

[^{F10}"building society bonus", except in regulation 22(1)(a)(i), excludes any bonus, distribution of funds or the conferring of rights in relation to shares—

- (a) in connection with an amalgamation, transfer of engagements or transfer of business of a building society, and
- (b) mentioned in section 96 or 100 of the Building Societies Act 1986,

and "payment under a building society bonus scheme" shall be construed accordingly;.]

[^{F11}"business day" means any day except—

- (a) a Saturday, Sunday, Good Friday or Christmas Day;
- (b) a bank holiday under the Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971;]

[^{F12}"ceasing to be subject to the plan", in relation to plan shares under an approved SIP, shall be construed in accordance with the SIP code (see section 488(3) of ITEPA 2003);]

[^{F13}"child" means an individual under 18;]

[^{F14}"child trust fund" has the meaning given by section 1 of the Child Trust Funds Act 2004;] "company", except in regulation 7(4), means any body corporate having a share capital other than—

- (i) an open-ended investment company, within the meaning given by section [^{F15}236 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000],
- (ii) [^{F16}a UK UCITS, recognised UCITS or non-UCITS retail scheme,]
- (iii) an industrial and provident society, or
- (iv) a body corporate which is a [^{F17}51%] subsidiary of any industrial and provident society;

[^{F18}"credit union" means a society registered as a credit union under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 or the Credit Unions (Northern Ireland) Order 1985;]

[^{F19}"CTA 2010" means the Corporation Tax Act 2010;]

"deposit-taker" has the meaning given by [F20 section 853 of ITA 2007];

[^{F21}"the Director of Savings" has the same meaning as in the National Debt Act 1972]

[^{F22}"dormant account" means a cash account which is a "relevant dormant account" within the meaning given in section 39(2) of the Finance Act 2008, omitting the words—

- (a) "is to be, or"; and
- (b) "will apply, or" (in both places they appear);]

[^{F23}"EEA Agreement" means the agreement on the European Economic Area signed at Oporto on 2nd May 1992, together with the Protocol adjusting that Agreement signed at Brussels on 17th March 1993, as modified or supplemented from time to time;]

[^{F23}"EEA State", in relation to any time, means a state which at that time is a member State, or any other state which at that time is a party to the EEA Agreement;]

[^{F24}"eligible child" means a child—

- (a) born—
 - (i) on or after 3rd January 2011; or
 - (ii) before the time mentioned in paragraph (i) but who is not an "eligible child" within the meaning given in the Child Trust Funds Act 2004; and
- (b) who, at the time when the application to open an account pursuant to a junior ISA application described in regulation 12A is made, is—
 - (i) resident ^{F25}... in the United Kingdom;
 - (ii) a person who has general earnings from overseas Crown employment subject to United Kingdom tax within the meaning given by section 28 of ITEPA 2003;
 - (iii) married to, or in a civil partnership with, a person mentioned in paragraph (ii); or
 - (iv) a dependant of a person mentioned in paragraph (ii);]

[^{F26}"European institution" means an EEA firm of the kind mentioned in paragraph 5(a), (b) or (c) of Schedule 3 to the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 which is an authorised person for the purposes of that Act as a result of qualifying for authorisation under paragraph 12 of that Schedule;]

[^{F27}"51% subsidiary" and "75% subsidiary" have the same meanings as they do in section 1154 of CTA 2010;]

"gains", except in regulations 22(1)(a)(ii) to (v) and 35(6), means "chargeable gains" within the meaning of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992;

"gilt-edged securities" has the meaning given by [^{F28}paragraphs 1 and 1A] of Schedule 9 to the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992;

F29

an "incorporated friendly society" means a society incorporated under the Friendly Societies Act 1992 ^{M5};

an "industrial and provident society" means a society registered or deemed to be registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965^{M6} or under the Industrial and Provident Societies (Northern Ireland) Act 1969^{M7};

"investment trust" has the meaning given by section 842 of the Taxes Act M8F30 ...;

[^{F31}"ITA 2007" means the Income Tax Act 2007;

"ITEPA 2003" means the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003;

"ITTOIA 2005" means the Income Tax (Trading and Other Income) Act 2005;]

[^{F32}"junior ISA account" has the meaning given in regulation 2B;]

F33

[^{F34}"Looked After Child" has the meaning given in regulation 2F (special provision in respect of Looked After Children);]

"the Management Act" means the Taxes Management Act 1970^{M9};

"market value" shall be construed in accordance with section 272 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992;

[^{F35}"named child" means a child who holds an account opened pursuant to a junior ISA application described in regulation 12A;]

"notice", except in [^{F36}regulations 9 and 36], means notice in writing and "notify" shall be construed accordingly;

[^{F37}"parental responsibility" means—

- (a) parental responsibility within the meaning of the Children Act 1989 or the Children (Northern Ireland) Order 1995, or
- (b) parental responsibilities within the meaning of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995;]

[^{F38}"participant", in relation to an approved SIP, shall be construed in accordance with the SIP code (see section 488(3) of ITEPA 2003);

"plan shares", in relation to an approved SIP, shall be construed in accordance with the SIP code (see section 488(3) of ITEPA 2003) except that—

- (a) paragraph 87(6) of Schedule 2 to ITEPA 2003 (meaning of the word "shares" in the context of company reconstructions) shall not apply, and
- (b) in paragraph 88(2) of that Schedule (treatment of shares acquired under rights issue) the words "or securities or rights" shall be treated as omitted;]

"qualifying distribution" has the same meaning as in [^{F39}section 1136 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010];

"recognised stock exchange" has the same meaning as in [F40 section 1005 of ITA 2007];

a "registered friendly society" has the meaning given by the Friendly Societies Act 1992 ^{M10}, and includes any society that by virtue of section 96(2) of that Act is to be treated as a registered friendly society;

"release date" has the meaning given by section 187(2) of the Taxes Act ^{M11};

"relevant authorised person" has the same meaning as in $[^{F41}$ section 697(2)(b) of ITTOIA 2005];

"relevant European institution" has the meaning given by $[^{F42}$ section 697(2)(a) of ITTOIA 2005];

[^{F43}"responsible person" means a person who is the responsible person in respect of the management of a junior ISA account in accordance with regulation 2C(4);]

F44

"security", except in regulations $[^{F45}7(2)(c)$ to $][^{F46}(cc)$ and (8)(b), 8(2)(f)] and 34(3), means any loan stock or similar security of a company whether secured or unsecured $[^{F47}$, and in regulation 7(2)(cc) has the same meaning but with the omission of the words "of a company"];

[^{F48}"the Stakeholder Products Regulations" means the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Stakeholder Products) Regulations 2004;]

"tax" where neither income tax nor capital gains tax is specified means either of those taxes;

"tax credit" means a tax credit under section 231 of the Taxes Act ^{M12};

"the Taxes Act" means the Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988;

F49

"year" means a year of assessment, and "the year 1999—00" means the year of assessment beginning on 6th April 1999;

(b)

[^{F50}"authorised fund" means—

(i) an authorised unit trust, or

(ii) an open-ended investment company^{F51}...;]

"authorised unit trust" means a unit trust scheme in the case of which an authorisation order ^{F52}... under section [^{F53}243 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000] is in force;

F54

[^{F55}"collective investment scheme" has the meaning in section 235 of FISMA 2000;]

[^{F56}"COLL" means the Collective Investment Schemes Sourcebook made by the Financial Conduct Authority under FISMA 2000;]

[^{F57}"depositary interest" means the rights of the person mentioned in paragraph (b), under a certificate or other record (whether or not in the form of a document) acknowledging—

- (a) that a person holds relevant investments or evidence of the right to them, and
- (b) that another person is entitled to rights in or in relation to those or identical relevant investments, including the right to receive such investments, or evidence of the right to them or the proceeds from such investments, from the person mentioned in paragraph (a),

where "relevant investments" means investments which are exclusively qualifying investments for a stocks and shares component falling within any of regulation 7(2)(a) to (h), and the rights mentioned in paragraph (b) are exclusively rights in or in relation to relevant investments;]

[^{F55}"FISMA 2000" means the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000;]

F58

[^{F59}"insolvency event" means the procedures listed in the definition of "insolvency event" in regulation 19(15) of the Payment Services Regulations 2009;]

```
F58
```

[^{F60}"non-UCITS retail scheme"—

- has the meaning in COLL (that is, a scheme to which, or to whose authorised fund (a) manager and depositary, sections 5.1, 5.4 and 5.6 of COLL apply),
- includes a "recognised scheme" by virtue of section ^{F61}... 272 of FISMA 2000, which (b) would fall within paragraph (a) of this definition if it were an authorised fund, and
- includes a sub-fund of an umbrella which the terms of the scheme identify as a sub-(c) fund which would fall within paragraph (a) or (b) of this definition if it were itself an authorised fund or a recognised scheme.

In this definition, expressions defined in the Glossary of the Financial Conduct Authority Handbook have those defined meanings;]

[^{F62}"open-ended investment company" means a company incorporated in the United Kingdom to which section 236 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 applies;]

[^{F63}"qualifying units in or shares of a non-UCITS retail scheme" means that—

- the instrument constituting the scheme secures that redemption of the units or shares (a) in question shall take place no less frequently than bi-monthly (see Rule 6.2.16(6) of the ^{F64}... [^{F65}COLL] omitting the words "Except where (7) applies, and", read with Rule 6.3.4(1), whether or not those Rules apply to the scheme), and
- (b) a provision for suspension of dealings in exceptional conditions in accordance with Rule 7.2 of [^{F66}the COLL] (or any foreign procedure which is a direct foreign equivalent of that Rule) shall not be treated as a provision contrary to paragraph (a) of this definition;]

I^{F67}"recognised UCITS" means—

- a collective investment scheme constituted in an EEA State, which is a "recognised (a) scheme" under section 264 of FISMA 2000, and complies with the requirements to be a "UCITS scheme" for the purposes of the [^{F68}COLL]; or
- (b) a part of a recognised UCITS mentioned in paragraph (a) of this definition, which would be a sub-fund of an umbrella scheme which is a recognised UCITS;]

F69

F69

- F54
- [^{F55}"UK UCITS" means—
- (a) a collective investment scheme [^{F70}with Part 4A permission under FISMA 2000], which complies with the requirements to be a "UCITS scheme" for the purposes of [^{F71}the COLL]; or
- a part of a UK UCITS mentioned in paragraph (a) of this definition which would be a (b) sub-fund of an umbrella scheme which is a UK UCITS:

[^{F72}"umbrella scheme" means an authorised fund which according to the terms of the scheme is an umbrella scheme belonging to the category under that name established by the [^{F73}Financial Conduct Authority], and

- (i) in the case of an authorised fund which is an authorised unit trust, references to a part of an umbrella scheme shall be construed in accordance with subsection (8) of section 468 of the Taxes Act, [^{F74}and sub-paragraphs (6) and (7) of regulation 7 of the Authorised Investment Funds (Tax) Regulations 2006 shall apply for the purposes of these Regulations as they apply for the purposes of those Regulations, and]
- (ii) in the case of an authorised fund which is an open-ended investment company, references to a part of an umbrella scheme shall be construed in accordance with [^{F75}subsection (4) of section 468A of the Taxes Act, and sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) of regulation 7 of the Authorised Investment Funds (Tax) Regulations 2006 shall apply for the purposes of these Regulations as they apply for the purposes of those Regulations;]]

[^{F76}"unit holder" means a person entitled to a share of the investments subject to the trusts of a unit trust scheme;]

[^{F76}"unit trust scheme" has the meaning given by section 237 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000;]

"units", in relation to an authorised unit trust, means the rights or interests (however described) of the unit holders in that authorised unit trust and, in relation to a part of an umbrella scheme, means the rights or interests for the time being of the unit holders in that part;

"units in, or shares of, a ^{F77}... [^{F78}UK UCITS or recognised] UCITS" means the rights or interests (however described) of the holders of the units or shares in that ^{F77}... [^{F78}UK UCITS or recognised] UCITS;

F79

- [^{F80}(1A) In these Regulations—
 - (a) a "bulk transfer of accounts" occurs where two or more accounts are transferred by an account manager ("the transferor") to another account manager ("the transferee")—
 - [^{F81}(i) pursuant to an agreement made between the transferor and the transferee where the transfers are not made pursuant to requests made by a person who is the account investor or registered contact in relation to the accounts transferred; or
 - (ii) pursuant to an insurance business transfer scheme or a banking business transfer scheme under Part 7 (Control of Business Transfers) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000;]
 - (b) a "group transfer of accounts" occurs where a bulk transfer of accounts is made between account managers that are members of the same group of companies when the transfer occurs;
 - (c) two companies are members of the same group of companies if—

(i) one is a 75% subsidiary of the other, or

- (ii) both are 75% subsidiaries of a third company.]
- (2) The Table below indexes other definitions in these Regulations:

Term defined	Regulation
Account	4(1)
[^{F82} Cash account	[^{F83} 4(1A)(a) and (c)]]

Status: Point in time view as at 05/08/2013. Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998. (See end of Document for details)

Component	[^{F84} 4(1A)(b) and (c)]
The disqualifying circumstances	17(1)
Interim claim	25
F85	F85
F85	F85
F86	F86
Qualifying circumstances	14(1)
Qualifying individual	10
Qualifying investments for a stocks and shares component	7
Qualifying investments for a cash component	8
F87	F87
Qualifying securities	7(2)(b)
[^{F88} Registered contact	2C]
[F82Stocks and shares account	[^{F89} 4(1A)(a) and (b)]]
[^{F88} Subscription limits – junior ISA accounts	4ZB]
[^{F88} Subscription limits – other accounts	4ZA]
F86	F86
F85	F85

Textual Amendments

- **F1** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, **3**(a)(i)
- F2 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), 169(3)
- **F3** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **3(a)**
- F4 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) added (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 3(a)(ii)

F5 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **3(a)**

- **F6** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **3(b)**
- F7 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(2)(a)**

- **F8** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (11.1.2005) by The Life Assurance Consolidation Directive (Consequential Amendments) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3379), regs. 1, **12**
- F9 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (6.10.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2561), regs. 1, **3**
- F10 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, **3**
- F11 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 3(c)
- F12 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(2)(b)**
- F13 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 3(d)
- F14 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (retrospective to 1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 2, 5(a)
- F15 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), 169(4)
- F16 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (11.8.2009) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1994), regs. 1(1), 3(a)(i)
- F17 Word in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (9.11.2011 retrospective for specified purposes, 8.8.2012 for remaining purposes) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 3, 5(b)
- F18 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (27.12.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3350), regs. 1, 3
- F19 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (9.11.2011 retrospective for specified purposes, 8.8.2012 for remaining purposes) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 3, 5(c)
- F20 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(2)(c)**
- F21 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 3(2)(a)
- F22 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) added (1.2.2011) by The Dormant Bank and Building Society Accounts (Tax) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/22), regs. 1(1), 9(2)
- **F23** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (5.8.2013) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1743), regs. 1(1), **3(a)**
- F24 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 3(e)
- **F25** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) omitted (6.4.2013) by virtue of The Income Tax (Removal of Ordinary Residence) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/605), regs. 1, **4(2)** (with reg. 2(a))
- F26 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), 169(5)
- F27 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (9.11.2011 retrospective for specified purposes, 8.8.2012 for remaining purposes) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 3, 5(d)
- **F28** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, **3(2)(b)**
- F29 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(2)(d)**
- **F30** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(2)(f)**
- F31 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 3(2)(e)
- **F32** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **3(f)**

- **F33** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) omitted (1.12.2001) by virtue of The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), **169(6)**
- **F34** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 5(e)
- **F35** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 3(g)
- F36 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 3(2)(c)
- **F37** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **3(h)**
- **F38** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3**(2)(g)
- **F39** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 3(i)
- **F40** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **3(j)**
- F41 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(2)(h)**
- F42 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(2)(i)**
- F43 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 3(k)
- F44 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(2)(j)**
- F45 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, **3(2)(d)**
- **F46** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) substituted (16.12.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/3025), regs. 1, **3(a)**
- F47 Words in reg. 2(1)(a) added (16.12.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/3025), regs. 1, 3(b)
- **F48** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) inserted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **3(c)**
- **F49** Words in reg. 2(1)(a) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, **3(b)**
- **F50** Words in reg. 2(1)(b) inserted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), **169(8)**
- **F51** Words in reg. 2(1)(b) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(3)(a)**
- **F52** Words in reg. 2(1) omitted (1.4.2013) by virtue of The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), Sch. 2 para. 22(2)(a)
- **F53** Words in reg. 2(1)(b) substituted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), **169(9)**
- F54 Words in reg. 2(1)(b) omitted (11.8.2009) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1994), regs. 1(1), 3(b)(i)
- F55 Words in reg. 2(1)(b) added (11.8.2009) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1994), regs. 1(1), 3(b)(v)
- **F56** Words in reg. 2(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), **Sch. 2 para. 22(2)(b)**
- F57 Words in reg. 2(1)(b) inserted (13.12.2000) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/3112), regs. 1, 3
- **F58** Words in reg. 2(1)(b) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(3)(c)**

- F59 Words in reg. 2(1)(b) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 4
- **F60** Words in reg. 2(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), **Sch. 2 para. 22(2)(c)**
- **F61** Words in reg. 2(1)(b) omitted (22.7.2013) by virtue of The Alternative Investment Fund Managers Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1773), reg. 1, Sch. 2 para. 4
- F62 Words in reg. 2(1)(b) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 3(3)(d)
- **F63** Words in reg. 2(1)(b) inserted (27.12.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3350), regs. 1, **4(c)**
- **F64** Word in reg. 2(1)(b) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(3)(f)**
- **F65** Word in reg. 2(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), **Sch. 2 para. 22(2)(d)(i)**
- **F66** Words in reg. 2(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), **Sch. 2 para. 22(2)(d)(ii)**
- F67 Words in reg. 2(1)(b) substituted (11.8.2009) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1994), regs. 1(1), 3(b)(iii)
- **F68** Word in reg. 2(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), Sch. 2 para. 22(2)(e)
- **F69** Words in reg. 2(1)(b) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(3)**(g)
- **F70** Words in reg. 2(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), **Sch. 2 para. 22(2)(f)(i)**
- **F71** Words in reg. 2(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), Sch. 2 para. 22(2)(f)(ii)
- **F72** Words in reg. 2(1)(b) substituted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), **169(16)**
- **F73** Words in reg. 2(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), Sch. 2 para. 22(2)(g)
- F74 Words in reg. 2(1)(b) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(3)(h)(i)**
- F75 Words in reg. 2(1)(b) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(3)(h)(ii)**
- **F76** Words in reg. 2(1)(b) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(3)(i)**
- F77 Words in reg. 2(1)(b) omitted (17.11.2003 with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2747), regs. 1(1), 3(c)
- F78 Words in reg. 2(1)(b) inserted (11.8.2009) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1994), regs. 1(1), 3(b)(iv)
- **F79** Words in reg. 2(1)(b) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **3(3)(j)**
- **F80** Reg. 2(1A) inserted (retrospective to 9.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 3, 6
- **F81** Reg. 2(1A)(a)(i)(ii) substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1743), regs. 1(1), **3(b)**
- **F82** Reg. 2(2) entries inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 4(c)
- **F83** Words in reg. 2(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 5(a)
- F84 Words in reg. 2(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 5(b)

- F85 Reg. 2(2) entries omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 4(b)
- **F86** Words in reg. 2(2) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **5(d)**
- F87 Words in reg. 2(2) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 4
- **F88** Words in reg. 2(2) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 5(e)
- **F89** Words in reg. 2(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 5(c)

Marginal Citations

- M3 1986 c.53.
- M4 Number 17 of 1989.
- **M5** 1992 c.40.
- **M6** 1965 c.12.
- M7 1969 c.24.
- M8 1988 c.1; section 842 was amended by section 117 of the Finance Act 1988 (c.39), section 55 of the Finance Act 1990 (c.29), paragraphs 14(1) and 55 of Schedule 10 to the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 (c.12), section 146 of and paragraph 8 of Schedule 17 to the Finance Act 1994, and paragraphs 2 and 3 of Schedule 30, and paragraph 7 of Schedule 38, to the Finance Act 1996 (c.8).
- **M9** 1970 c.9.
- M10 1992 c.40.
- M11 1988 c.1; section 187 was amended by paragraph 9 of Schedule 12 to the Finance Act 1989 (c.26), sections 38 and 41 of the Finance Act 1991, paragraph 14(1) and (13) of Schedule 10 to the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, paragraph 12(a) of Part III of Schedule 4, and Part II of Schedule 7 to the Pensions Act 1995 (c.26) and sections 116 and 117(2) of, and Part V(5) of Schedule 41 to, the Finance Act 1996 (c.8).
- M12 Section 231 was amended by section 106 of and Part IV of Schedule 17 to the Finance Act 1989, paragraph 2 of Schedule 7 to the Finance Act 1990, paragraph 12 of Schedule 20 and Part V(10) of Schedule 41 to the Finance Act 1996, Part VI(7) of Schedule 18 to the Finance Act 1997 (c.16), and sections 19, 22 and 30 of, and paragraph 4 of Schedule 4, and Part II(9) of Schedule 8 to, the Finance (No. 2) Act 1997 (c.58).

[^{F90}Meaning of account investor

2A.—(1) This regulation makes provision for the meaning of "account investor" in these Regulations.

(2) In relation to an account that is not a junior ISA account, "account investor" means an individual who subscribes to an account and who is a qualifying individual within the meaning of regulation 10.

(3) In relation to a junior ISA account, "account investor" has different meanings in relation to the application of the regulations specified in paragraphs (4) and (5) as provided for in those paragraphs.

(4) For the purposes of the application of regulations 5C, $[^{F91}5D$ to 5DC, 5DF,] 6(3), 7, 8, 9 (other than regulation 9(3)(b)(iii) and (6)), 21A(1) (other than its first occurrence therein), 21A(2) and (3), 22, 24, 28, 31, 34, 35 (other than regulation 35(10)) and 36, "account investor" means the named child in relation to the account in question.

(5) For the purposes of the application of regulations 4, 9(6), 15, 17, 19, 20, 21A(7), 35(10) and its first occurrence in regulation 21A(1), "account investor" means the registered contact in relation to the account in question.

Textual Amendments

- **F90** Regs. 2A-2E inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **6**
- **F91** Words in reg. 2A(4) inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 7

Meaning of junior ISA account

2B. In these Regulations—

- (a) an account opened pursuant to a junior ISA application described in regulation 12A is a junior ISA account at any time when it is held by a child;
- (b) references to "account" shall be construed as including a reference to an account that is a junior ISA account except where the context otherwise requires; and
- (c) references to an account held by a child are references to an account in respect of which the child is the beneficial owner of the account investments under that account.

Textual Amendments

F90 Regs. 2A-2E inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 6

Meaning of "registered contact" etc.

2C.—(1) In these Regulations "registered contact" means the person who may give instructions in respect of the management of a junior ISA account to the person who is the account manager in relation to that account.

(2) The person who may give instructions in respect of the management of a junior ISA account to the account manager of that account is—

- (a) the named child who holds the account if the application to open the account in accordance with regulation 12A was made by that child,
- (b) the named child who holds the account if—
 - (i) the child has attained the age of 16 years,
 - (ii) paragraph (3) does not apply in relation to the child, and
 - (iii) the child has assumed responsibility for the management of the account in accordance with paragraph (6), or
- (c) in any other case, the responsible person in relation to the account.

(3) This paragraph applies in relation to a child where the child is suffering mental disorder within the meaning given by—

- (a) section 1(2) of the Mental Health Act 1983;
- (b) in relation to a child resident in Scotland, section 328 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003;
- (c) in relation to a child resident in Northern Ireland, Article 3 of the Mental Health (Northern Ireland) Order 1986.
- (4) A person is the responsible person in relation to a junior ISA account if—
 - (a) that person-

- (i) makes the application to open the account in question in accordance with regulation 12A; or
- (ii) assumes responsibility for the management of the account in accordance with paragraph (6); and
- (b) that person has parental responsibility in relation to the named child who holds the account at the time when that person—
 - (i) makes the application described in sub-paragraph (a)(i); or
 - (ii) assumes responsibility for the management of the account as described in subparagraph (a)(ii).

(5) A person ceases to be the person who may give instructions in respect of the management of a junior ISA account to the person who is the account manager in relation to that account when another person assumes responsibility for the management of the account in accordance with paragraph (6).

- (6) A person assumes responsibility for the management of a junior ISA account if-
 - (a) the person makes an application to assume responsibility for the management of the account in accordance with paragraph (7), and
 - (b) the account manager of the account in question accepts the application.

(7) An application by a person ("the applicant") to assume responsibility for the management of a junior ISA account must—

- (a) be made to the account manager of the account in question;
- (b) contain-
 - (i) the applicant's full name,
 - (ii) the applicant's address (including postcode),
 - (iii) the named child's full name and date of birth,
 - (iv) the named child's address (including postcode),
 - (v) the named child's national insurance number if the child is over 16 and has been issued with a national insurance number, and
 - (vi) the authorisation specified in paragraph (8);
- (c) contain a declaration by the applicant that the applicant—
 - (i) is 16 years of age or over,
 - (ii) is the named child who holds the account in question or has parental responsibility in relation to the named child who holds the account in question, and
 - (iii) is to be the registered contact for the account.

(8) The authorisation specified by this paragraph is authority given by the applicant to the account manager (on behalf of the named child who holds the account where appropriate)—

- (a) to hold the subscriptions, account investments, interest, dividends and any other rights or proceeds in respect of those investments and cash;
- (b) to make on behalf of the named child any claims to relief from tax in respect of account investments; and
- (c) to make a record in writing in accordance with paragraph (11) where that paragraph requires the account manager to do so.

(9) An account manager must not accept an application to assume responsibility for the management of a junior ISA account if—

- (a) except in the circumstances specified in paragraph (10), the person who is the registered contact in relation to the account at the time when the application is made does not consent to the applicant assuming responsibility for the management of the account; or
- (b) the account manager has reason to believe that the applicant has given untrue information in the application.
- (10) The circumstances specified in this paragraph are—
 - (a) the death of the most recent registered contact,
 - (b) the incapacity of the registered contact,
 - (c) where the registered contact cannot be contacted,
 - (d) the bringing to an end of a Court order under which the registered contact is a responsible person,
 - (e) where the applicant is the named child who holds the account and is aged 16 or over,
 - (f) where, under an adoption order, the applicant is the adopter of the named child who holds the account,
 - (g) where a Court so orders,
 - (h) where the applicant has been appointed to be a guardian or special guardian of the named child who holds the account.

(11) Where the application to assume responsibility for the management of a junior ISA account is not in writing or the account manager operates a record system under which all original written applications are not retained—

- (a) the account manager must, immediately after receiving the application, record, in writing, on behalf of the applicant the declaration required by paragraph (7)(c) and the authorisation required by paragraphs (7)(b)(vi) and (8);
- (b) the account manager must notify the applicant of the contents of the written record within 5 business days of making it; and
- (c) the written record (as amended by any corrections notified to the account manager by the applicant within 30 days of the notification mentioned in sub-paragraph (b)) shall be treated as the applicant's declaration required by paragraph (7)(c) and authorisation required by paragraphs (7)(b)(vi) and (8).

Textual Amendments

F90 Regs. 2A-2E inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 6

Regulations that do not apply to junior ISA accounts

2D. Regulations 4(6)(fa), 4ZA, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 5B, [^{F92}5DI to 5DM,] 7(2)(h), 10, 11, 12, 21, 23 and 30, do not apply to a junior ISA account.

Textual Amendments

- **F90** Regs. 2A-2E inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **6**
- **F92** Words in reg. 2D inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 8

Contracts entered into by or on behalf of a child who is 16 or over

2E. Where, by virtue of the opening of an account pursuant to a junior ISA application described in regulation 12A, a contract is entered into by a child who is—

- (a) aged 16 or over; and
- (b) the child who—
 - (i) holds the account, or
 - (ii) has parental responsibility in relation to the child who holds the account,

the contract has effect as if the child who opened the account had been 18 or over when the contract was entered into.]

Textual Amendments

F90 Regs. 2A-2E inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 6

[^{F93}Special provision in respect of Looked After Children

2F.—(1) A child is a Looked After Child where, after 2nd January 2011, there is a continuous period of at least 12 months during which paragraph (2) applies in relation to the child.

- (2) This paragraph applies in relation to a child where the child is—
 - (a) looked after by a local authority within the meaning of section 22(1) of the Children Act 1989 (general duty of local authority in relation to children looked after by them);
 - (b) provided with accommodation by an authority by virtue of article 21 of the Children (Northern Ireland) Order 1995 (provision of accommodation for children: general);
 - (c) the subject of an order made under article 50(1)(a) of the Children (Northern Ireland) Order 1995 (care orders and supervision orders);
 - (d) provided with accommodation by a local authority by virtue of section 25 of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995 (provision of accommodation for children, etc.);
 - (e) the subject of a supervision requirement made under section 70(1) of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995 (disposal of referral by children's hearing: supervision requirements, including residence in secure accommodation);

[the subject of a compulsory supervision order within section 83 of the Children's Hearings ^{F94}(ea) (Scotland) Act 2011 ("the 2011 Act") (meaning of compulsory supervision order);

- (eb) the subject of an interim compulsory supervision order within section 86 of the 2011 Act (meaning of interim compulsory supervision order);]
- (f) the subject of a permanence order made under section 80 of the Adoption and Children (Scotland) Act 2007 (permanence orders); or
- (g) treated as if the child were subject to an order described in sub-paragraph (f) by virtue of article 13(1) of the Adoption and Children (Scotland) Act 2007 (Commencement No. 4, Transitional and Savings) Order 2009.

(3) In relation to a Looked After Child, regulations 2C(4)(b) (meaning of "registered contact" etc.) and 12A(4)(b)(i) (conditions for application to open an account that is a junior ISA account) must be construed as if the Share Foundation has parental responsibility in respect of that child.

(4) In relation to an application to assume responsibility for the management of a junior ISA account by the Share Foundation, regulation 2C(7)(c) must be construed as requiring a declaration that—

- (a) the applicant is the Share Foundation;
- (b) the application is in relation to a Looked After Child; and
- (c) the Share Foundation is to be the registered contact for the account.

(5) Where an application to assume responsibility for the management of a junior ISA account is made in relation to which the registered contact is the Share Foundation, regulation 2C(9)(a) must be construed as referring only to sub-paragraphs (e) and (g) of paragraph (10).

(6) Where the registered contact in relation to a junior ISA account is the Share Foundation, any reference in these Regulations to the residence of the registered contact must be construed as meaning a reference to the registered offices of the Share Foundation.

(7) In this regulation "the Share Foundation" means the company limited by guarantee (number 4500923) and charity registered with the Charity Commission of England and Wales (number 1108068) as "The Share Foundation".]

Textual Amendments

- F93 Reg. 2F inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 9
- **F94** Reg. 2F(2)(ea)(eb) inserted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(3) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1743), regs. 1(1), 4

Introductory

3. These Regulations provide for the setting up of plans in the form of an account, by account managers approved by the Board, under which individuals may make certain investments, for the conditions under which they may invest and under which those accounts are to operate, for relief from tax in respect of account investments and generally for the administration of tax in relation to such accounts.

General conditions for accounts and subscriptions to accounts

4.— $[^{F95}(1)$ An account is a scheme of investment, to which a subscription may be made, and in respect of which—

- (a) the conditions and requirements contained in paragraphs (1A) and (5) to (8) are fulfilled; and
- (b) either-
 - (i) the conditions contained in paragraph (1B) are fulfilled, or
 - (ii) at the time when the subscription to the account is made, the account is a junior ISA account.]
- $[^{F96}(1A)$ The conditions in this paragraph are—
 - (a) the account is set up as a stocks and shares account or a cash account;
 - (b) a stocks and shares account is made up of a single stocks and shares component only;
 - (c) a cash account is made up of a single cash component only;
 - (d) the application to open the account is made in accordance with regulation 12 or 12A.
- (1B) The conditions in this paragraph are—
 - (a) a qualifying individual who is 16 or over may only subscribe to a single cash account that is not a junior ISA account in a particular year;

- (b) a qualifying individual who is 18 or over may only subscribe to a single stocks and shares account that is not a junior ISA account in a particular year;
- (c) it is an account to which only one qualifying individual subscribes;
- (d) subject to regulation 7(2)(h), it is an account to which the qualifying individual subscribes only by payment to the account manager of a sum or sums of the individual's cash; and
- (e) the subscriptions made by the qualifying individual to accounts (ignoring transfers and payments from account managers to the individual) do not in the aggregate in any year exceed the subscription limits in regulation 4ZA(1) and (2).]

^{F97} (2)		•		•														
^{F97} (3)					•													
^{F98} (4)																		

(5) An account must at all times be managed in accordance with these Regulations by an account manager and under terms agreed in a recorded form between the account manager and the account investor.

(6) Apart from other requirements of these Regulations the terms agreed to which paragraph (5) refers shall [^{F99}secure]—

[^{F100}(a) that the account investments shall be in the beneficial ownership of—

- (i) in the case of an account that is not a junior ISA account, the account investor; or
- (ii) in the case of a junior ISA account, the named child;]
- (b) that, except in relation to qualifying investments for a cash component within regulation 8(2)(a), (b) or (e), and subject to regulation 15—
 - (i) [^{F101}in relation to an account that is not a junior ISA account,] the title to all account investments shall be vested in the account manager or his nominee or jointly in one of them and the account investor,
 - [^{F102}(ia) in relation to an account that is a junior ISA account, title to all investments shall be vested in the account manager or his nominee or jointly in one of them and either one of the registered contact or named child to the account in question as the account manager considers appropriate,] and
 - (ii) where a share certificate or other document evidencing title to an account investment is issued, it shall be held by the account manager or as he may direct;
- (c) that, in relation to a stocks and shares component, and qualifying investments falling within [^{F103}paragraphs (g), (h), (k), (l) and (m) of regulation 8(2)], the account manager shall, if the account investor so elects, arrange for the account investor to receive a copy of the annual report and accounts issued to investors by every company, unit trust, openended investment company or other entity in which he has account investments;
- (d) that, in relation to a stocks and shares component, and qualifying investments falling within [^{F103}paragraphs (g), (h), (k), (l) and (m) of regulation 8(2)], the account manager shall be under an obligation (subject to any provisions made under any enactment and if the account investor so elects) to arrange for the account investor to be able—
 - (i) to attend any meetings of investors in companies, unit trusts, open-ended investment companies and other entities in which he has account investments,
 - (ii) to vote, and
 - (iii) to receive, in addition to the documents referred to in sub-paragraph (c), any other information issued to investors in such companies, unit trusts, open-ended investment companies and other entities;

- (e) that the account manager shall satisfy himself that any person to whom he delegates any of his functions or responsibilities under the terms agreed with the account investor is competent to carry out those functions or responsibilities;
- (f) that [^{F104} on the instructions of the account investor ("the transfer instructions") and within such time as is stipulated by the account investor in the transfer instructions]—
 - (i) an account, with all rights and obligations of the parties to it, or
 - (ii) such parts thereof as may be agreed between the account investor and the account manager,

[^{F105}shall] be transferred to another account manager subject to and in accordance with [^{F106}regulation 21 or 21B][^{F107}and, where it applies, regulation 21A];

- [^{F108}(fa) that on the instructions, subject to regulation 9(3)(b), of the account investor ("the withdrawal instructions") and within such time as is stipulated by the account investor in the withdrawal instructions, account investments, interest, dividends, rights or other proceeds in respect of such investments or any cash shall be transferred or paid to him;]
 - (g) that the account manager shall notify the account investor if by reason of any failure to satisfy the provisions of these Regulations an account is or will become no longer exempt from tax by virtue of regulation 22(1).

 $[^{F109}(7)$ The time stipulated in the transfer instructions or withdrawal instructions shall be subject to any reasonable business period of the account manager required for the practical implementation of the instructions, but such period—

- (a) must not exceed 30 days; and
- (b) must be consistent with regulation 21A where it applies.]

[^{F110}(8) Where an account holds units in or shares of a UK UCITS, recognised UCITS or non-UCITS retail scheme, and dealings in the units or shares are suspended in accordance with Rule 7.2 of [^{F111}COLL], or any direct foreign equivalent of that Rule, the business period in paragraph (7) may be extended to 7 days after the end of such suspension.]

Textual Amendments

- **F95** Reg. 4(1) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 7(a)
- **F96** Reg. 4(1A)(1B) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **7(b**)
- **F97** Reg. 4(2)(3) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 7(c)
- **F98** Reg. 4(4) omitted (6.4.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/782), regs. 1, 5 (with reg. 2)
- **F99** Word in reg. 4(6) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 7(d)
- F100 Reg. 4(6)(a) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 7(e)
- F101 Words in reg. 4(6)(b)(i) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 7(f)
- **F102** Reg. 4(6)(b)(ia) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 7(g)
- F103 Words in reg. 4(6)(c)(d) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 4

- **F104** Words in reg. 4(6)(f) substituted (1.10.2002) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/1974), regs. 1(2), **3(2)(a)**
- F105 Word in reg. 4(6)(f) substituted (1.10.2002) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/1974), regs. 1(2), 3(2)(b)
- F106 Words in reg. 4(6)(f) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 7(h)
- F107 Words in reg. 4(6)(f) inserted (6.4.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2957), regs. 1(2), 3(1)
- **F108** Reg. 4(6)(fa) inserted (1.10.2002) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/1974), regs. 1(2), **3(3)**
- **F109** Reg. 4(7) substituted (6.4.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2957), regs. 1(2), **3(2)**
- F110 Reg. 4(8) added (11.8.2009) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1994), regs. 1(1), 4
- F111 Word in reg. 4(8) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), Sch. 2 para. 22(3)

[^{F112}Subscriptions to an account other than a junior ISA account

4ZA.—(1) The overall subscription limit for any qualifying individual for any year (that is the aggregate of the qualifying individual's subscriptions to all accounts that are not junior ISA accounts in that year) is—

- (a) where the qualifying individual is 16 or over but less than 18 at the end of the year, I^{F113} £5,760]; and
- (b) in all other cases, $[^{F114} \pm 11,520]$, but subject to paragraph (2).

(2) Where the qualifying individual is 18 or over at the end of the year, the qualifying individual may only invest up to 50 per cent of the overall subscription limit specified in paragraph (1)(b) in any year to a cash account.

(3) A qualifying individual may not subscribe to an account that was a junior ISA account while it was held by the qualifying individual as the named child for the account unless the account manager of that account has been provided with—

- (a) the qualifying individual's national insurance information specified by paragraph (4);
- (b) a declaration specified by paragraph (5);
- (c) the authorisation specified by paragraph (6); and
- (d) if the account manager of the account requires, an authorisation specified by paragraph (7).
- (4) The national insurance information specified by this paragraph is—
 - (a) the qualifying individual's national insurance number; or
 - (b) a declaration by the qualifying individual that the qualifying individual does not have a national insurance number.

(5) The declaration specified by this paragraph is a declaration by the qualifying individual that, if the qualifying individual were making an application to open an account pursuant to regulation 12, would be in accordance with paragraph (3)(c) to (f) of that regulation.

(6) The authorisation specified by this paragraph is an authorisation by the qualifying individual that, if the qualifying individual were making an application to open an account pursuant to regulation 12, would be in accordance with paragraphs (4)(e) and (4A)(c) of that regulation.

(7) The authorisation specified by this paragraph is an authorisation by the qualifying individual that, if the qualifying individual were making an application to open an account pursuant to regulation 12, would be in accordance with paragraphs (4)(e) and (4A)(a) and (b) of that regulation.

(8) Regulation 12(7), (9) and (10) apply in relation to the declaration specified by paragraph (5) and authorisations specified by paragraphs (6) and (7) as if they were made in relation to an application made by the qualifying individual to open an account pursuant to regulation 12.

- (9) For the purposes of paragraphs (5) to (8)—
 - (a) references in regulation 12 to "the applicant" are references to the qualifying individual making the declaration specified by paragraph (5) or giving an authorisation specified in paragraphs (6) and (7);
 - (b) references in regulation 12(3)(c) to (f) to "the year in which paragraph (2) refers" (the first year to which the application to open the account relates) are references to the year in which the declaration specified by paragraph (5) is made by the qualifying individual.

Textual Amendments

- F112 Regs. 4ZA-4ZE inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 8
- F113 Sum in reg. 4ZA(1)(a) substituted (6.4.2013) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/267), regs. 1, 2(2)(a)
- F114 Sum in reg. 4ZA(1)(b) substituted (6.4.2013) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/267), regs. 1, 2(2)(b)

Subscriptions to a junior ISA account

4ZB.—(1) Any person may subscribe to a junior ISA account provided the overall amount subscribed by that person and any other person for any year in respect of the same named child does not exceed [F115 £3,720].

(2) An amount paid to a junior ISA account in excess of the amount mentioned in paragraph (1) is not an amount subscribed to a junior ISA account and must not be held in that account.

(3) A single subscription for an amount equal to the amount mentioned in paragraph (1) or any number of smaller amounts that, when aggregated, do not exceed the amount mentioned in paragraph (1), may be made in respect of the same named child—

- (a) to a cash account held by that child,
- (b) to a stocks and shares account held by that child, or
- (c) in any proportion between such accounts.

(4) No subscription may be made to a cash account that is a junior ISA account held by a named child where—

- (a) the balance in the account is less than one penny; and
- (b) that child holds another cash account opened pursuant to a junior ISA application described in regulation 12A after the time when the account mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) was opened.

(5) No subscription may be made to a stocks and shares account that is a junior ISA account held by a named child where—

(a) the balance in the account is less than one penny; and

(b) that child holds another stocks and shares account opened pursuant to a junior ISA application described in regulation 12A after the time when the account mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) was opened.

Textual Amendments

- F112 Regs. 4ZA-4ZE inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 8
- F115 Sum in reg. 4ZB(1) substituted (6.4.2013) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/267), regs. 1, 2(3)

Inalienability of a junior ISA account

4ZC.—(1) Any assignment of, or agreement to assign, investments under a junior ISA account, and any charge on or agreement to charge any such investments, is void.

(2) On the bankruptcy of the named child holding a junior ISA account, the entitlement to investments under it does not pass to any trustee or other person acting on behalf of the child's creditors.

(3) "Assignment" includes assignation; and "assign" is to be construed accordingly.

(4) "Charge on or agreement to charge" includes a right in security over or an agreement to create a right in security over.

(5) "Bankruptcy", in relation to a named child, includes the sequestration of the child's estate.

(6) Paragraph (1) shall not render void anything done to vest title to an account investment as required by regulation 4(6)(b)(ia) or 15(a) by virtue of—

- (a) a transfer of an account in accordance with regulation 21B; or
- (b) a change of registered contact in relation to a junior ISA account.

Textual Amendments

F112 Regs. 4ZA-4ZE inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 8

Permitted withdrawals from a junior ISA account

4ZD. Withdrawals from a junior ISA account may only be made—

- (a) by the account manager, to settle any management charges and other incidental expenses, which are due by or under the management agreement,
- (b) in accordance with regulation 4ZE, or
- (c) where the account manager is satisfied that the named child who held the account has died.

Textual Amendments

F112 Regs. 4ZA-4ZE inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 8

Permitted withdrawals from a junior ISA account where the named child is terminally ill

4ZE.—(1) A registered contact may make a claim to the Board for withdrawals from a junior ISA account to be permitted in accordance with this regulation.

(2) The claim shall be—

- (a) made in a manner prescribed by the Board, which shall include the giving of any consent necessary for the verification or consideration of the claim, and
- (b) accepted in either of the following cases:

Case 1

The named child holding the account has been, or is, accepted by the Department for Work and Pensions as falling within section 72(5) of the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 (special rules for terminally ill person's entitlement to care component of disability living allowance).

Case 2

Evidence that the named child holding the account is terminally ill has been supplied to the satisfaction of the Board.

(3) The Board shall issue a letter to the registered contact authorising withdrawals from the account under this regulation, and shall also notify the account manager.

(4) Once a claim has been accepted, withdrawals of any amount (including the proceeds from a policy of life insurance and an amount sufficient to close the account) may be made by the registered contact at any time (but this does not include the transfer of a policy of life insurance otherwise than in accordance with regulation 21B).

(5) Where account investments are withdrawn in a form other than sterling currency, the named child shall be treated as having sold the account investments in question, and as having reacquired them in his personal capacity, for a consideration equal to their market value at the time of their withdrawal.

(6) In this regulation, "terminally ill" has the meaning in section 66(2)(a) of the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992.]

Textual Amendments

```
F112 Regs. 4ZA-4ZE inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2)
Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 8
```

[^{F116}[^{F117}Repair of certain incompatible account and excess subscriptions - accounts other than junior ISA accounts]

4A.—(1) An invalid account is "eligible for repair" if, in relation to the year in which the subscriptions to the account were made ("the relevant year"), it satisfies—

[^{F118}(a) both the First and Second Conditions below, or

(b) the Third Condition.

First Condition

The account is invalid because a subscription to the account causes the account investor to breach the conditions in [F119 regulation 4(1B)(a) or (b)] (which, taken together, allow an individual to subscribe to a single cash account and a single stocks and shares account, in a particular year) and for no other reason.

Second Condition

The account is (disregarding any account exempt from tax under regulation 4B) the earliest account in the relevant year, the subscriptions to which caused the account investor to breach the conditions in [^{F119}regulation 4(1B)(a) or (b)], as the case may be (that is, it was first subscribed to earlier in that year than any other such account).

Third Condition

The account is invalid because a subscription to the account breaches the overall subscription limit in $[^{F120}$ regulation 4ZA(1)(b)], and for no other reason.]

- (2) In this regulation—
 - (a) where an account investor subscribes to a particular account in more than one year, each year's subscriptions shall be treated as a separate account for the purposes of this regulation, and regulation 4B (except for determining when an account is closed) only;
 - (b) "date of discovery" means the date on which an officer of the Board gives a notice ("notice of discovery") to the account manager or account investor that the account is invalid, and (if appropriate) directions under paragraph (5) below;

^{F121}(c)

- (d) "valid account" means an account which (apart from under this regulation) is exempt from tax under regulation 22(I);
- (e) "invalid account" means a scheme of investment which is not exempt from tax under these Regulations but which (if so exempt) would be an account, within the meaning in [^{F122}regulation 4(1A)(a)] and, in relation to an invalid account, references to an account [^{F123}and component] have corresponding meanings; and
- (f) (for the avoidance of doubt) "repair" of an account is without prejudice to loss of, and accounting to the Board for, any relief from tax given for the period up to the date of discovery.
- (3) An invalid account which is eligible for repair shall be treated as—
 - (a) exempt from tax under this regulation (as if under regulation 22), and
 - (b) complying with the conditions of regulation [^{F124}regulation 4(1B)(a) or (b), or 4ZA(1) or (2)], as the case may be,

as from the date of discovery, to the extent of the relevant proportion mentioned in paragraph (4)(b).

- [^{F125}(a) (4) [^{F125}(a) Calculate the extent to which the subscriptions made (and counting towards the subscription limits) during the relevant year—
 - (i) to that account, any other account which is eligible for repair, and any valid account (but ignoring subscriptions to any closed account within the meaning in regulation 4B)) do not exceed,
 - (ii) the subscriptions limits in [^{F126}regulation 4ZA(1) and (2)], as the case may be, and]
 - (b) an officer of the Board shall apportion that result between the accounts mentioned in subparagraph (a)(i), and the amount apportioned to the account mentioned in paragraph (3) is the relevant proportion.

(5) The account manager must comply within 30 days with any directions in the notice of discovery which—

- (a) make the apportionment under paragraph (4)(b) and identify the account and component from which excess subscriptions or allocations (if any) are to be removed;
- (b) direct the removal of subscriptions and proceeds representing them from an account; or
- (c) direct the removal of subscriptions and proceeds representing them from a component.

[

 $F^{127}(6)$ For the purposes of this regulation, a subscription to an account that is a junior ISA account shall be disregarded.]]

Textual Amendments

- F116 Reg. 4A inserted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2)(a) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/3158), regs. 1(2), **3**
- F117 Reg. 4A heading substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 9(a)
- F118 Words in reg. 4A(1) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 7(b)
- F119 Words in reg. 4A(1) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 9(b)(i)
- F120 Words in reg. 4A(1) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 9(b)(ii)
- F121 Reg. 4A(2)(c) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 7(c)(i)
- F122 Words in reg. 4A(2)(e) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 9(c)
- F123 Words in reg. 4A(2)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 7(c)(ii)
- **F124** Words in reg. 4A(3)(b) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 9(d)
- F125 Reg. 4A(4)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 7(e)
- **F126** Words in reg. 4A(4)(a)(ii) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 9(e)
- F127 Reg. 4A(6) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 9(f)

[^{F128}Closure of [^{F129}cash] account [^{F130}that is not a junior ISA account] prior to the opening of the same type of account to be disregarded once

4B.--(1) Where---

- (a) an account investor, within the same year—
 - (i) subscribes to a [^{F131}cash] account,
 - (ii) then closes it ("the closed account"), and
 - (iii) subsequently first subscribes to another [F132cash account], and
- (b) the closed account was (apart from under this regulation) exempt from tax under regulation 22(1),

the earliest account in that year to fall within the terms of sub-paragraph (a)(iii) (the "first later account") shall be eligible for the relief in paragraph (2).

(2) The first later account shall be treated, as from the date of the first subscription to it mentioned in paragraph (1)(a)(iii) [^{F133}as complying with the conditions of [^{F134}regulation 4(1B)(a)]] in the same manner as the closed account.

(3) In this regulation, an account is closed where—

- (a) the account investor withdraws from the account all account investments, other proceeds in respect of such investments and cash, representing subscriptions to the account (and closure shall be treated as occurring at the date of such withdrawal), and
- (b) no further subscriptions to the account are made during the remainder of the year, after such withdrawal.]

Textual Amendments

- **F128** Reg. 4B inserted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2)(b) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/3158), regs. 1(2), 4
- F129 Word in reg. 4B substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 8(a)
- F130 Words in reg. 4B heading inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 10(a)
- **F131** Word in reg. 4B(1)(a)(i) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, **8(b)**
- **F132** Words in reg. 4B(1)(a)(iii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 8(c)
- F133 Words in reg. 4B(2) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 8(d)
- F134 Words in reg. 4B(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 10(b)

[^{F135}Removal of insurance components at 6th April 2005

4C.—(1) This regulation applies to accounts which include (or are made up of) an insurance component immediately before 6th April 2005 ("the transitional time").

(2) Where all the policies of life insurance falling within regulation 9, held under the component at the transitional time, were issued in respect of an insurance made before 6th April 2004, the component—

- (a) if the account is, or had been, designated as a maxi-account, shall be treated on and from 6th April 2005 as merged into the stocks and shares component for that account; and
- (b) if the account is, or had been, designated as a mini-account, shall be treated on and from 6th April 2005 as a stocks and shares component of the same account.

(3) Where any of the policies of life insurance falling within regulation 9, held under the component at the transitional time, were issued in respect of an insurance made on or after 6th April 2004—

- [^{F136}(a) the condition in regulation 7(15) shall be applied to those policies on 6th April 2005, modified as if for "the date" to "five years" there were substituted "6th April 2005";]
 - (b) if all those policies satisfy that condition, paragraph (2)(a) or (b), as the case may be, shall apply to the component;
 - (c) if any of those policies does not satisfy that condition, the component—
 - (i) if the account is, or had been, designated as a maxi-account including a cash component, shall be treated on and from 6th April 2005 as merged into the cash component for that account; and
 - (ii) in any other case, shall be treated on and from 6th April 2005 as a cash component for the same account.]

Textual Amendments

- **F135** Reg. 4C inserted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **6**
- F136 Reg. 4C(3)(a) substituted (6.4.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/609), regs. 1, 3

[^{F137}Removal of maxi-accounts, mini-accounts and TESSA only accounts at 6th April 2008

4D.—(1) This regulation applies to accounts in existence immediately before 6^{th} April 2008 ("the transitional time").

(2) An account that, at the transitional time, is or has been designated as a TESSA only account shall be treated as a cash account on and from 6^{th} April 2008.

(3) An account that, at the transitional time, is or has been designated as a mini-account made up of a cash component shall be treated as a cash account on and from 6^{th} April 2008.

(4) An account that, at the transitional time, is or has been designated as a mini-account made up of a stocks and shares component shall be treated as a stocks and shares account on and from 6^{th} April 2008.

(5) An account that, at the transitional time, is or has been designated as a maxi-account and is made up of a stocks and shares component only, shall be treated as a stocks and shares account on and from 6^{th} April 2008.

(6) Where an account, at the transitional time, is or has been designated as a maxi-account and is made up of two components—

- (a) the stocks and shares component, if it holds investments or cash at the transitional time, shall be treated as a stocks and shares account on and from 6th April 2008; and
- (b) the cash component, if it holds investments or cash at the transitional time, shall be treated as a separate cash account on and from 6th April 2008.]

Textual Amendments

```
F137 Reg. 4D inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 9
```

Treatment of sums held in accounts managed by Icesave Bank

^{F138}5A.

Textual Amendments

F138 Reg. 5A omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 11

Treatment of certain sums held in accounts managed by Keydata Investment Services Limited

^{F139}5B.....

Textual Amendments F139 Reg. 5B omitted (8.8.2012) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 10

[^{F140}Treatment of certain sums held in dormant accounts

5C.—(1) Regulations 30 and 31 (information by account managers) shall not apply to a dormant account, while section 1 or 2 of the Dormant Bank and Building Society Accounts Act 2008 ("the 2008 Act") applies in relation to that account.

- (2) Where, following a repayment claim, the balance of a dormant account is paid—
 - (a) back into the account (in a case where the original cash account can be reinstated with the same account manager, the same account investor and number), or
 - (b) into another cash account in the same account investor's name, with the same account manager (in any other case),

the payment into the account shall not count towards the subscription limits in $[^{F141}$ regulation 4ZA(2)].

(3) In this regulation, "repayment claim" means a repayment claim mentioned in section 5(6) of the 2008 Act, and other terms used in this regulation and that Act have the same meaning in this regulation as in that Act.]

Textual Amendments

- F140 Reg. 5C inserted (1.2.2011) by The Dormant Bank and Building Society Accounts (Tax) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/22), regs. 1(1), 9(3)
- F141 Words in reg. 5C(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 13

[^{F142}Subscriptions disregarded for the purposes of the subscription limits in regulations 4ZA and 4ZB

5D.—(1) A subscription to an account made in accordance with this regulation must be disregarded for the purposes of the subscription limits in regulations 4ZA (subscriptions to an account other than a junior ISA account) and 4ZB (subscriptions to a junior ISA account).

(2) A subscription to an account held by an account investor is made in accordance with this regulation if—

- (a) the subscription is—
 - (i) a defaulted cash account subscription;
 - (ii) a defaulted investment subscription; or
 - (iii) permitted in accordance with regulation 5DE; and
- (b) the account manager of the account to which the subscription is made is provided with the information specified in regulation 5DF as relevant to the subscription.

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Defaulted cash account subscription

5DA. A subscription is a defaulted cash account subscription if—

- (a) it is made to an account (which may be a stocks and shares account or a cash account) held by an account investor who held a cash account ("defaulted cash account") in respect of which a default event occurred no more than 180 days before the subscription is made; and
- (b) it does not exceed the amount held in the defaulted cash account immediately before the default event occurred (including interest accrued but not paid at that time).

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Defaulted investment subscription

5DB. A subscription is a defaulted investment subscription if—

- (a) it is made to a stocks and shares account held by the account investor who held the account in respect of which a defaulted investment payment has been made no more than 180 days before the subscription is made; and
- (b) it does not exceed the amount of the defaulted investment payment.

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Default event in respect of cash account

5DC. A default event in respect of a cash account held by an account investor occurs where the account manager of that account is determined to be unable or likely to be unable to satisfy claims against the account manager in accordance with the rules of the scheme for compensation established pursuant to section 213 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Defaulted investment payment

5DD. A defaulted investment payment occurs where a payment is made (otherwise than by accretion to a stocks and shares account) by way of compensation in respect of the poor performance,

loss, depreciation or risk of depreciation of an investment described in regulation 7 ("defaulted investment") held in a stocks and shares account (whether or not the defaulted investment continues to be held in the account at the time of the payment).

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Additional permitted subscription to a junior ISA account

5DE. A subscription is permitted by this regulation if it is made to a junior ISA account that is a cash account but would have been a defaulted investment subscription if it had been made to a stocks and shares account.

Textual Amendments

```
F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2)
Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11
```

Information required by regulation 5D

5DF.—(1) The information specified by this regulation is—

- (a) in relation to a defaulted cash account subscription-
 - (i) the amount held in the defaulted cash account to which the subscription relates immediately before the default event occurred (including interest accrued but not paid at that time);
 - (ii) the current year's subscription made to that account; and
 - (iii) the date on which the first subscription (if any) was made to that account, in the year in which the defaulted cash subscription is made;
- (b) in relation to a defaulted investment subscription or a subscription permitted by regulation 5DE—
 - (i) evidence of the amount of the defaulted investment payment to which the subscription relates and the date it was paid;
 - (ii) details of the defaulted investment in respect of which the defaulted investment payment was made;
 - (iii) the full name and address (including postcode) of the account manager of the stocks and shares account in which the defaulted investment was held;
 - (iv) the full name and address (including postcode) of the maker of the defaulted investment payment.
- (2) In this regulation—

"current year's subscription" in relation to a defaulted cash account means-

- (a) subscriptions made to the account in the year in which the defaulted cash account subscription is made, but before the default event; and
- (b) subscriptions made to any other account held by the account investor in the year in which the defaulted cash account subscription is made and transferred to the account before the subscription is made.

Status: Point in time view as at 05/08/2013. Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998. (See end of Document for details)

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Single regulation 5D subscription

5DG. Only one defaulted cash account subscription, defaulted investment subscription or subscription permitted by regulation 5DE may be made in respect of a defaulted cash account or a defaulted investment payment as the case may be even if the subscription made is an amount less than that which could have been made by way of such subscription in accordance with regulation 5D.

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Default event or default investment payment occurring in the period beginning on 6th April 2011 and ending on 7th August 2012

5DH. Anything occurring in the period commencing on 6th April 2011 and ending on 7th August 2012 that, if it had occurred after that period, would have been—

- (i) a default event in respect of a cash account within regulation 5DC, or
- (ii) a defaulted investment payment within regulation 5DD,

shall be treated as occurring on 8th August 2012 for the purposes of regulations 5D to 5DG.

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Special provision in respect of Lehman Brothers investments and Keydata investments

5DI.—(1) Regulations 5DJ to 5DM make special provision in respect of an investment that is a Lehman Brothers investment or a Keydata investment.

(2) An investment is a Lehman Brothers investment if-

- (a) the investment was a qualifying investment held by an account investor in a stocks and shares account on 15th September 2008;
- (b) Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. acted as the sole counterparty underwriting the investment on that day; and
- (c) the investment was not sold or otherwise disposed of on that day so as to cause it to cease to be a qualifying investment of the account on that day or any other day.
- (3) An investment is a Keydata investment if-
 - (a) the investment was a qualifying investment held by an account investor in a stocks and shares account on 8th June 2009;
 - (b) Keydata Investment Services Limited (Keydata) on that day—
 - (i) was the account manager of the account, or

(ii) administered the account for another account manager; and

(c) the investment was not sold or otherwise disposed of on that day so as to cause it to cease to be a qualifying investment of the account on that day or any other day.

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Special application of regulations 5DB, 5DD, 5DF and 5DH in respect of a Lehman Brothers investment

5DJ. In respect of a Lehman Brothers investment-

(a) regulation 5D shall apply as if after paragraph (2) there is added—

"(3) No defaulted investment subscription may be made in respect of a defaulted investment payment made or treated as made on 8th August 2012 other than a single defaulted investment payment treated as made by virtue of regulation 5DL(2).";

- (b) regulation 5DB shall apply as if paragraph (b) provided that a defaulted investment subscription must not exceed the amount of the defaulted investment payment determined in accordance with regulation 5DL;
- (c) regulation 5DD is subject to regulation 5DL(2);
- (d) regulation 5DF(1)(b) shall apply as if the information specified by it is—
 - (i) the information specified in paragraphs (i)-(iv) of that regulation;
 - (ii) the value of the defaulted investment at the opening of trading on the London Stock Exchange on 15th September 2008;
 - (iii) the date and amount of any earlier defaulted investment subscriptions in respect of the Lehman Brothers investment in question made before the making of the defaulted investment subscription;
 - (iv) the name and address (including postcode) of the account manager to whom any subscription referred to in sub-paragraph (iii) of this paragraph was made;
- (e) regulation 5DH—
 - (i) shall apply as if the period mentioned in that regulation were the period commencing on 16th September 2008 and ending on 7th August 2012;
 - (ii) is subject to regulation 5DL(2).

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Deemed defaulted investment payment in respect of a Lehman Brothers investment

5DK. A defaulted investment payment shall be treated as made on 8th August 2012 in respect of a Lehman Brothers investment to the account investor who held it.

Textual Amendments F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Specified amount for the purposes of a defaulted investment subscription in respect of a Lehman Brothers investment

5DL.—(1) This regulation determines the amount which a defaulted investment subscription must not exceed for the purposes of regulation 5DB(b) in relation to a defaulted investment payment made or treated as made in respect of a Lehman Brothers investment.

(2) Where one or more defaulted investment payments in respect of a Lehman Brothers investment are made on 8th August 2012 or are treated as made on that day by virtue of regulations 5DH or 5DK, they shall be treated as if they comprised a single defaulted investment payment made on that day of an amount which is the greater of—

- (a) the value of the investment at the opening of trading on the London Stock Exchange on 15th September 2008; or
- (b) the total of the payments made or treated as made by virtue of regulation 5DH on 8th August 2012.

(3) Where a defaulted investment payment in respect of a Lehman Brothers investment is made after 8th August 2012, its amount for the purposes of regulation 5DB(b) is the greater of—

(a) the amount determined by the formula A - B

A–B

where----

- (i) "A" is the total of the single defaulted investment payment treated as made on 8th August 2012 in respect of the investment by virtue of paragraph (2) and all defaulted investment payments made in respect of it in the period commencing immediately after that day and ending immediately after the defaulted investment payment in question;
- (ii) "B" is the total of all defaulted investment subscriptions made in respect of the Lehman Brothers investment before the subscription in question; or
- (b) the amount determined by the formula C D

C–D

where----

- (i) "C" is the value of the investment at the opening of trading on the London Stock Exchange on 15th September 2008;
- (ii) "D" is the total of all defaulted investment subscriptions made in respect of the Lehman Brothers investment before the subscription in question.

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

Special application of regulations 5DJ to 5DL in respect of a Keydata investment

5DM. In respect of a Keydata investment—

- (a) regulations 5DJ to 5DL shall apply as if—
 - (i) a reference to a Lehman Brothers investment were a reference to a Keydata investment;
 - (ii) the reference in regulation 5DJ(e)(i) to 16th September 2008 were a reference to 9th June 2009;
- (b) regulation 5DJ(d)(ii) shall apply as if the information it requires is the amount for which the Keydata investment in question was acquired;
- (c) regulation 5DL(2)(a) shall apply as if it referred to the amount of subscriptions made to the account (or any other account or personal equity plan) and other proceeds (including income) representing those subscriptions used to purchase the investment;
- (d) regulation 5DL(3)(a)(i) shall apply as if element "A" is the amount described in regulation 5DL(2)(a) as construed in accordance with paragraph (c) of this regulation;
- (e) regulation 5DL(3)(b)(i) shall apply as if element "C" is the total of the single defaulted investment payment treated as made on 8th August 2012 in respect of the investment by virtue of regulation 5DL(2) and all defaulted investment payments made in respect of it in the period commencing immediately after that day and ending immediately after the defaulted investment payment in question.]

Textual Amendments

F142 Regs. 5D-5DM inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 11

[^{F143}Subscriptions made by account investors issued with certificates by Royal Bank of Scotland Group disregarded for the purposes of regulations 4ZA and 31(3)(c)(ii)

5E.—(1) A subscription to an account made in accordance with this regulation on or before 5th April 2013 must be disregarded for the purposes of—

- (a) the subscription limits in regulation 4ZA (subscriptions to an account other than a junior ISA account); and
- (b) regulation 31(3)(c)(ii) (returns of information by account manager).
- (2) A subscription to an account is made in accordance with this regulation if—
 - (a) it is made to a cash account held by an account investor;
 - (b) a withdrawal was made during the relevant period from a cash account held by the account investor with the account manager holding the cash account to which the subscription is made;
 - (c) the account manager of the account to which the subscription is made holds the certificate issued to the account investor in accordance with paragraph (3) (or a copy of it);
 - (d) the subscription does not exceed the amount determined in accordance with paragraph (4); and
 - (e) no earlier subscription in accordance with this regulation has been made to an account held by the account investor with the account manager holding the cash account to which the subscription in question is made.
- (3) A certificate is issued to an account investor in accordance with this paragraph if-

- (a) it is issued to the account investor by a RBSG bank;
- (b) it contains the name and address (including postcode) of the account investor;
- (c) it identifies the period in respect of which the delay certified in accordance with subparagraph (d) occurred; and
- (d) it certifies-
 - (i) that the account investor held with a RBSG bank a banking facility (other than an account opened in accordance with regulation 12), in respect of which the updating of the records of deposits made to and payments from the facility was delayed during the relevant period; or
 - (ii) that a deposit, payment or other transfer of money to the account investor was delayed in the relevant period by reason of the delay described in paragraph (i).

(4) The amount referred to in paragraph (2)(d) is the total of all withdrawals made in the relevant period from any cash account held with the account manager holding the cash account to which the subscription in question is made.

(5) In this regulation—

- (a) a bank is a "RBSG bank" if it is-
 - (i) The Royal Bank of Scotland plc, a company incorporated in Scotland (Company Number 090312);
 - (ii) National Westminster Bank plc, a company incorporated in England and Wales (Company Number 00929027);
 - (iii) Ulster Bank, Limited, a company incorporated in Northern Ireland (Company Number R0000733);
- (b) the "relevant period" is 19th June to 6th July 2012 (but to 22nd July 2012 where the bank in paragraph (3)(d) is Ulster Bank, Limited).]

Textual Amendments

F143 Reg. 5E inserted (5.4.2013) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/623), regs. 1, 2(2)

Transfers from matured tax-exempt special savings accounts

Textual Amendments

F144 Reg. 5 omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 10

General investment rules

6.—(1) All transactions by way of purchase by an account manager of investments under an account shall be made—

[^{F145}(a) in the case of an authorised fund which is a dual priced unit trust, at the manager's price for the sale of the relevant class of units within the meaning of, and complying with the requirements of, [^{F146}rules 6.3.5 and 6.3.5B of [^{F147}COLL]];]

- [^{F145}(b) in the case of an authorised fund which is a single priced unit trust or an open-ended investment company, at the price of a unit or share within the meaning of, and complying with the requirements of, [^{F148}rules 6.3.5 and 6.3.5A of [^{F147}COLL]]; and]
 - (c) in the case of all other account investments, at the price for which those investments might reasonably be expected to be purchased in the open market.
- $[^{F149}(1ZA)$ In paragraph (1)(a) and (b)—

F150

"a dual priced unit trust" means an authorised unit trust in respect of which the manager gives different prices for buying and selling units at the same time;

"a single priced unit trust" means an authorised unit trust in respect of which the manager gives the same price for buying and selling units at the same time.]

(2) All other transactions by way of sale or otherwise by an account manager in investments under an account shall be made at the price for which those investments might reasonably be expected to be sold or otherwise transacted, as the case may be, in the open market.

(3) Investments, or rights in respect of investments, may not at any time-

- (a) be purchased or made otherwise than out of cash which an account manager holds under an account [^{F151}and component], for which those investments or rights are qualifying investments; or
- (b) be purchased from—
 - (i) an account investor, or
 - (ii) the spouse [^{F152}or civil partner] of an account investor,

so as to become account investments under an account to which the account investor subscribes or has subscribed.

(4) Subject to paragraphs (5) and (6), [^{F153}cash subscriptions and other cash] held by an account manager under an account shall be held only in sterling and be deposited in—

- (i) an account with a deposit-taker [^{F154}(including for this purpose a credit union)], or a deposit account or a share account with a building society, or
- (ii) in the case where the account manager is [^{F155}the Director of Savings], an account with [^{F155}the Director of Savings],

which is designated as an ISA account for the purposes of these Regulations only.

(5) An account manager who is a European institution, a relevant authorised person or an assurance undertaking may hold [^{F153}cash subscriptions and other cash] held under an account in the currency of the EEA State in which he has his principal place of business and may deposit such cash in an account, which is designated as mentioned in paragraph (4), with any person authorised under the law of that State to accept deposits.

(6) Cash by way of dividends, interest, distributions, and other rights or proceeds in respect of qualifying investments for any [F156 account] shall at all times be recorded and accounted for separately from that for any other [F156 account], and may be invested only—

- (a) in qualifying investments for the [^{F157}appropriate] component; or
- (b) by way of cash deposit in accordance with paragraphs (4) and (5).

Textual Amendments

- F145 Reg. 6(1)(a)(b) substituted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), 171(2)
- F146 Words in reg. 6(1)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 5(2)
- F147 Word in reg. 6(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), Sch. 2 para. 22(4)
- F148 Words in reg. 6(1)(b) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 5(3)
- F149 Reg. 6(1ZA) inserted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), 171(3)
- F150 Words in reg. 6(1ZA) omitted (17.11.2003 with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2747), regs. 1(1), 4
- F151 Words in reg. 6(3)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 11(a)
- F152 Words in reg. 6(3)(b)(ii) inserted (5.12.2005) by The Tax and Civil Partnership (No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3230), regs. 1, 10(2)
- F153 Words in reg. 6(4)(5) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 14
- F154 Words in reg. 6(4)(i) inserted (27.12.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3350), regs. 1, 5
- F155 Words in reg. 6(4)(ii) substituted (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 4
- **F156** Word in reg. 6(6) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, **11(b)(i)**
- F157 Word in reg. 6(6)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 11(b)(ii)

Qualifying investments for a stocks and shares component

7.—(1) This regulation specifies the kind of investments ("qualifying investments for a stocks and shares component") which may be purchased, made or held under a stocks and shares component, and in this regulation and regulations 31 and 34, "shares" without more includes stock.

- (2) Qualifying investments for a stocks and shares component to which paragraph (1) refers are-
 - (a) shares, not being shares in an investment trust [^{F158}—
 - (i) issued by a company wherever incorporated,
 - (ii) subject to paragraph (3), [^{F159}either officially listed on a recognised stock exchange or, in the European Economic Area, admitted to trading on a recognised stock exchange, and]
 - (iii) in circumstances where the shares in question satisfy the condition specified in paragraph (15), or were held under the component on 6th October 2005;]
 - (b) securities ("qualifying securities")—
 - (i) issued by a company wherever incorporated,
 - [^{F160}(ii) where the securities in question satisfy—
 - (a) at least one of the conditions specified in paragraph (5), $[^{F161}and]$
 - (b) the condition specified in paragraph (6), $]^{F162}$...

 $F^{162}(c)$

- (iii) in the case of securities of an investment trust, purchased or acquired by the account manager in circumstances where the trust satisfies the conditions specified in [^{F163}paragraph] (8);
- $[^{F164}(c)]$ gilt-edged securities which satisfy the condition specified in paragraph (12);
 - (ca) any securities issued by or on behalf of a government of any EEA State, which satisfy the condition specified in paragraph (12);
 - (cb) any securities which-
 - (i) in relation to a security mentioned in sub-paragraph (ca), would be a strip of that security if "strip" had the same meaning as in section 47 of the Finance Act 1942, with the omission of the words "issued under the National Loans Act 1968", and
 - (ii) satisfy the condition specified in paragraph (12);]
- [^{F165}(cc) securities issued by a multilateral institution, contributions to which may be reported as official development assistance, listed in Part I of Annex 2 to the DAC Statistical Reporting Directive (approved by the Development Assistance Committee of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development), where the securities satisfy the conditions in paragraphs (5)(b) and (6);]
 - (d) shares in an investment trust, listed in the Official List of the Stock Exchange, in circumstances where the trust satisfies the conditions specified in [^{F166}paragraph] (8);
 - $F^{167}(e)$
 - (f) units in, or shares of, a [^{F168}UK UCITS or recognised UCITS], in circumstances where the [^{F169}units or shares satisfy the condition specified in paragraph (15)];
- [^{F170}(g) qualifying units in or shares of a non-UCITS retail scheme, in circumstances where the units or shares satisfy the condition specified in paragraph (15);]
 - (h) subject to the conditions specified in paragraph (10)[^{F171}—
 - (i) shares which the qualifying individual has exercised the right to acquire in accordance with the provisions of [^{F172}an approved SAYE option scheme],
 - (ii) shares which have been appropriated to the qualifying individual in accordance with the provisions of an approved profit sharing scheme, or
 - (iii) plan shares of an approved [^{F173}SIP] which cease to be subject to the plan but have remained in the beneficial ownership of the participant,]

and such shares shall be treated as fulfilling the condition as to payment of cash in $[^{F174}$ regulation 4(1B)(d)];

[^{F175}(ha) a depositary interest;]

- (j) cash deposited in accordance with regulation 6(4) to (6) which an account manager holds for the purpose of investment in investments which are qualifying investments for a stocks and shares component.
- [^{F176}(k) investments which—
 - (i) were held under a stocks and shares component [^{F177}or a personal equity plan] on 28th November 2001,
 - (ii) on that date were admitted to trading on a recognised stock exchange in an EEA State and were not listed by a competent authority in an EEA State for the purposes of Council Directive 2001/34,

- (iii) since that date have not ceased to be so admitted and have not become so listed,
- (iv) do not fall within any of the other sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, and
- (v) are not investments which, having fallen within any of those sub-paragraphs, have ceased so to fall on or after that date.]
- [^{F178}(1) investments which—
 - (i) were held under the stocks and shares component [^{F179}or a personal equity plan] on 6th April 2004; and
 - (ii) immediately before that date, fell within sub-paragraphs (e), (f) or (g), or subparagraph (ha) so far as the relevant investments (within the meaning in the definition of "depositary interest") fell within any of those sub-paragraphs.]
- [^{F180}(m) units in a relevant collective investment scheme specified as a stakeholder product by regulation 5 of the Stakeholder Products Regulations, in circumstances where the units satisfy the condition in paragraph (15);
 - (n) policies of life insurance falling within regulation 9, issued in respect of an insurance made on or after 6th April 2005, in circumstances where the policy satisfies the condition in paragraph (15);
 - (o) policies of life insurance falling within regulation 9, issued in respect of an insurance made before—

(i) 6th April 2004, in a case where regulation 4C(2)(a) or (b) applies, or

- (ii) 6th April 2005, in a case where regulation 4C(3)(b) applies.]
- [^{F181}(p) in the case of a personal equity plan which is treated on and from 6th April 2008 as a stocks and shares account, investments which, immediately before that date, were qualifying investments for the plan under regulation 6(2)(m) of the Personal Equity Plan Regulations 1989;]

(3) An investment in shares fulfils the condition as to official listing in paragraph (2)(a) or (d)[^{F182}, or the condition as to admission to trading in paragraph (2)(a),] if—

- (a) in pursuance of a public offer, the account manager applies for the allotment or allocation to him of shares in a company or trust which are due to be admitted to such listing [^{F183} or admitted to such trading] within 30 days of the allocation or allotment, and which, when admitted to such listing [^{F184} or trading], would be qualifying investments for a stocks and shares component, and
- (b) the shares are not allotted or allocated to the account manager in the circumstances specified in paragraph (4).
- (4) The circumstances specified in this paragraph are where—
 - (a) the allotment or allocation of the shares was connected with the allotment or allocation of—
 - (i) shares in the company or trust of a different class, or
 - (ii) rights to shares in the company or trust of a different class, or
 - (iii) shares or rights to shares in another company or trust, or
 - [^{F185}(iv) units in or shares in, or rights to units in or shares in, an authorised fund or a part of an umbrella scheme[^{F186}, or]]
 - (vi) securities or rights to securities of the company or trust, or of another company or trust,

to the account manager, the account investor or any other person; and

- (b) the terms on which the first-mentioned shares in this paragraph were offered were significantly more favourable to the account manager or account investor than they would have been if their allotment or allocation had not been connected as described in sub-paragraph (a).
- (5) The conditions specified in this paragraph are—
 - (a) that the shares in the company issuing the securities are listed on the official list of a recognised stock exchange;
 - (b) that the securities are so listed;
 - (c) that the company issuing the securities is a [^{F187}75%] subsidiary of a company whose shares are so listed.

(6) The condition specified in this paragraph is that, judged at the date when each of the securities is first held under the account, the terms on which it was issued do not—

- (a) require the loan to be repaid or the security to be re-purchased or redeemed, or
- (b) allow the holder to require the loan to be repaid or the security to be repurchased or redeemed except in circumstances which are neither certain nor likely to occur,

within the period of five years from that date.

^{F188}(7)

(8) The condition specified in this paragraph is that not more than $[^{F189}50\%]$ in value of the investments of the $[^{F190}$ investment trust] are $[^{F191}$ either–

- (a) securities which would not be qualifying securities, or
- (b) securities which would not fall within any of sub-paragraphs (c) to (cb) of paragraph (2),

if paragraph (6), or paragraph (6) as it applies with the modifications in paragraph (12), as the case may be,] required the terms on which they were issued to be judged at the date when they first became investments of the [F192 investment trust].

^{F193}(9)

(10) The conditions specified in this paragraph are—

- (a) in relation to shares which the individual has exercised his right to acquire in accordance with the provisions of [^{F194}an approved SAYE option scheme], that the shares are transferred to the account manager or his nominee before the expiry of the period of 90 days following the exercise of that right;
- (b) in relation to shares appropriated to the individual in accordance with the provisions of an approved profit-sharing scheme, that the shares are transferred to the account manager or his nominee before the expiry of the period of 90 days following the date when the individual directed the trustees to transfer the ownership of the shares to him or, if earlier, the release date in relation to the shares;
- [^{F195}(ba) in relation to plan shares mentioned in paragraph (2)(h)(iii), that the shares are transferred to the account manager or his nominee before the expiry of the period of 90 days following the date when the plan shares ceased to be subject to the plan;]
 - (c) that the aggregate market value at the date of transfer of any shares transferred to the account manager or his nominee in accordance with sub-paragraphs [^{F196}(a), (b) or (ba)] in any year, and the individual's cash subscriptions in that year [^{F197}to that account, do not together exceed the overall subscription limit in [^{F198}regulation 4ZA(1)(b)] in that year, reduced by the subscriptions by the individual in that year to a cash account].
 - (11) In paragraph (4)(a), "company" means any body corporate having a share capital.

 $[^{F199}(12)$ The condition specified in this paragraph is the condition specified in paragraph (6), omitting sub-paragraph (b) of that paragraph and the word "or" after sub-paragraph (a).]

 $[^{F200}(13)$ The references to "shares" in paragraphs (2)(h) and (10) shall include references to a depositary interest where the relevant investments in question (referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "depositary interest") are shares falling within both paragraphs (2)(h) and (10).]

[^{F201}(14) Qualifying investments for a stocks and shares component falling within subparagraph (ha) of paragraph (2), so far as the relevant investments (within the meaning given in the definition of "depositary interest") fall within any of sub-paragraphs [^{F202}(a), ^{F203}...]^{F204}... (f)[^{F205}or (g)] of that paragraph, must satisfy the condition specified in paragraph (15).

 $[F^{206}(15)]$ The condition specified in this paragraph is that, judged at the date on which the qualifying investments in question become held in the account (and having regard to the contractual terms and conditions then in existence) the account investor will not be entitled to a secured minimum return at any time falling within the following 5 years. The account investor is entitled to a secured minimum return if—

- (a) the contract under which the investments were acquired, or any other transaction entered into by the account investor or any other person, or
- (b) the nature of the underlying subject matter of the investments,

have the effect that the account investor is not exposed, or not exposed to any significant extent, to the risk of loss from fluctuations in the value of the investments exceeding 5% of the capital consideration paid or payable for the acquisition of those investments.]

- (16) In this regulation references, in relation to qualifying investments, to-
 - (a) the underlying subject matter are references to or to the value of the investments, currencies or other matters to which, or to the value of which, those qualifying investments or their value is referable [^{F207}, and in the case of a policy of life insurance, under whose terms some or all of the benefits are determined by reference to fluctuations in, or in an index of, the value of any property of any description (whether or not specified in the policy or contract), that property or that index];
 - (b) the capital consideration paid [^{F208}or payable include premiums paid or payable under a policy of life insurance, and] include the incidental costs of acquisition; and
 - (c) the value are to be construed applying regulation 6(2), but deducting the incidental costs that would be incurred by a disposal [^{F209}and, in the case of a policy of life insurance, omitting any benefits payable in the event of the death of the account investor].]

 $[^{F^{210}}(17)$ Where a policy of life insurance confers on the person to whom it is issued an option to have another policy issued for it or to have any of its terms changed, the condition in paragraph (15) shall only be satisfied if it would also be satisfied if each or any of the changes capable of being made in pursuance of such an option had been made.]

Textual Amendments

- **F158** Words in reg. 7(2)(a) substituted (6.10.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2561), regs. 1, 5(a)
- **F159** Words in reg. 7(2)(a)(ii) substituted (5.8.2013) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1743), regs. 1(1), **5(a)**
- **F160** Reg. 7(2)(b)(ii) substituted (6.10.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2561), regs. 1, **5(b**)
- **F161** Word in reg. 7(2)(b)(ii)(a) inserted (27.12.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3350), regs. 1, **6(a)(i)**

- F162 Reg. 7(2)(b)(ii)(c) and preceding word omitted (27.12.2005) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3350), regs. 1, 6(a)(ii)
- F163 Words in reg. 7(2)(b)(iii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(2)
- F164 Reg. 7(2)(c)-(cb) substituted for reg. 7(2)(c) (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 5(2)
- F165 Reg. 7(2)(cc) inserted (16.12.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/3025), regs. 1, 4
- F166 Words in reg. 7(2)(d) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(2)
- F167 Reg. 7(2)(e) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(3)
- **F168** Words in reg. 7(2)(f) substituted (11.8.2009) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1994), regs. 1(1), **6**
- F169 Words in reg. 7(2)(f) substituted (17.11.2003 with effect in accordance with reg. 1(3) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2747), regs. 1(1), 5(b)
- F170 Reg. 7(2)(g) substituted for reg. 7(2)(g)(ga) (27.12.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3350), regs. 1, 6(d)
- F171 Words in reg. 7(2)(h) substituted (21.8.2000) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/2079), regs. 1, 4(2)
- F172 Words in reg. 7(2)(h)(i) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(4)(a)
- F173 Word in reg. 7(2)(h)(iii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(4)(b)
- F174 Words in reg. 7(2)(h) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 15(a)
- F175 Reg. 7(2)(ha) inserted (13.12.2000) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/3112), regs. 1, 4(a)
- F176 Reg. 7(2)(k) added (19.12.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/3778), regs. 1, 3(2)
- F177 Words in reg. 7(2)(k)(i) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 12(a)
- **F178** Reg. 7(2)(1) inserted (17.11.2003 with effect in accordance with reg. 1(3) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2747), regs. 1(1), **5(d)**
- F179 Words in reg. 7(2)(1)(i) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 12(a)
- F180 Reg. 7(2)(m)-(o) added (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 7
- F181 Reg. 7(2)(p) added (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 12(b)
- **F182** Words in reg. 7(3) inserted (5.8.2013) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1743), regs. 1(1), **5(b)**
- **F183** Words in reg. 7(3)(a) inserted (5.8.2013) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1743), regs. 1(1), **5(c)(i)**
- **F184** Words in reg. 7(3)(a) inserted (5.8.2013) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1743), regs. 1(1), **5(c)(ii)**
- **F185** Reg. 7(4)(a)(iv) substituted for reg. 7(4)(a)(iv)(v) (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), **172(3)**
- **F186** Word in reg. 7(4)(a) substituted (2.7.2002) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2002 (S.I. 2002/1409), arts. 1, 7
- F187 Word in reg. 7(5)(c) substituted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 12(a)

- **F188** Reg. 7(7) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(5)
- F189 Word in reg. 7(8) substituted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 12(b)
- F190 Words in reg. 7(8) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(6)(a)
- F191 Words in reg. 7(8) substituted (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 5(3)
- F192 Words in reg. 7(8) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(6)(b)
- F193 Reg. 7(9) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(7)
- F194 Words in reg. 7(10)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(8)
- F195 Reg. 7(10)(ba) inserted (21.8.2000) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/2079), regs. 1, 4(3)(a)
- F196 Words in reg. 7(10)(c) substituted (21.8.2000) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/2079), regs. 1, 4(3)(b)
- F197 Words in reg. 7(10)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 13
- F198 Words in reg. 7(10)(c) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 15(b)
- F199 Reg. 7(12) inserted (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 5(4)
- **F200** Reg. 7(13) added (13.12.2000) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/3112), regs. 1, **4(b)**
- F201 Reg. 7(14)-(16) added (17.11.2003 with effect in accordance with reg. 1(3) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2747), regs. 1(1), 6
- F202 Words in reg. 7(14) inserted (6.10.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2561), regs. 1, 5(c)
- F203 Word in reg. 7(14) omitted (27.12.2005) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3350), regs. 1, 7
- F204 Word in reg. 7(14) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(9)
- F205 Words in reg. 7(14) substituted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 6(9)
- F206 Reg. 7(15) substituted (27.12.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3350), regs. 1, 8
- F207 Words in reg. 7(16)(a) added (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 10(a)
- **F208** Words in reg. 7(16)(b) inserted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **10(b)**
- **F209** Words in reg. 7(16)(c) added (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **10(c)**
- **F210** Reg. 7(17) added (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **11**

Qualifying investments for a cash component

8.—(1) This regulation specifies the kind of investments ("qualifying investments for a cash component") which may be purchased, made or held under a cash component.

(2) Qualifying investments for a cash component to which paragraph (1) refers are, subject to paragraph (3)—

[^{F211}(a) cash deposited in a deposit account with—

- (i) a building society,
- (ii) a credit union,
- (iii) a person within subsection (2)(b) of section 991 of the Income Tax Act 2007 (read with subsection (3) of that section), or
- (iv) a relevant European institution;]
- (b) cash deposited in a share account with a building society;
- ^{F212}(c)
- $F^{212}(d)$
- [^{F213}(e) such investment deposits with the National Savings Bank which, according to the terms and conditions subject to which they are made, are expressly permitted to be held under a cash component of an account;
 - (f) any securities issued under the National Loans Act 1968-
 - (i) for the purpose of or in connection with raising money under the auspices of the Director of Savings within the meaning of section 11(1)(a) of the National Debt Act 1972, and
 - (ii) other than national savings certificates, premium savings bonds, national savings stamps and national savings gift tokens,

which, according to the terms and conditions subject to which they are issued and purchased, are expressly permitted to be held under a cash component of an account.]

- [^{F214}(g) investments falling within sub-paragraphs [^{F215}(a), ^{F216}...]^{F217}... (f) [^{F218}or (g)] of regulation 7(2), in circumstances where the units^{F216}... or shares do not satisfy the condition specified in regulation 7(15);
 - (h) a depositary interest (with the references in that definition to a stocks and shares component and to regulation 7(2)(a) to (h) being replaced with references to a cash component and to regulation 8(2)(a) to (g)).]
- [^{F219}(j) a deposit account specified as a stakeholder product by regulation 4 of the Stakeholder Products Regulations;
 - (k) units in a relevant collective investment scheme specified as a stakeholder product by regulation 5 of the Stakeholder Products Regulations, in circumstances where the units do not satisfy the condition in regulation 7(15);
 - (l) policies of life insurance, falling within regulation 9, issued in respect of an insurance made on or after 6th April 2005, in circumstances where the policy does not satisfy the condition in regulation 7(15);
 - (m) policies of life insurance, falling within regulation 9, issued in respect of an insurance made before 6th April 2005, in a case where regulation 4C(3)(c)(i) or (ii) applies.]
- [^{F220}(n) arrangements falling within section 47 of the Finance Act 2005 (alternative finance arrangements) under which the person referred to in that section as Y is a financial institution;
 - (o) arrangements falling within section 49 of that Act.]

[^{F221}(3) A deposit account or share account which is a qualifying investment for a cash component falling within sub-paragraphs (a) or (b) of paragraph (2) respectively ("Account A") must not be

connected with any other account falling within the descriptions in those sub-paragraphs ("Account B"), held by the account investor or any other person.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (3), Account A is connected with Account B if all of the following circumstances apply—

- (a) either of the accounts was opened with reference to the other, or with a view to enabling the other to be opened on particular terms, or with a view to facilitating the opening of the other on particular terms,
- (b) the terms on which Account A was opened would have been significantly less favourable to the holder if Account B had not been opened, and
- (c) Account B is not a tax exempt account.
- (5) The following are tax exempt accounts for the purposes of paragraph (4)—
 - (a) an account opened (or treated as opened) in accordance with regulation 12 or 12A;
 - (b) a child trust fund.]

Textual Amendments

- F211 Reg. 8(2)(a) substituted (12.8.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1934), regs. 1(1), 4
- F212 Reg. 8(2)(c)(d) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 7(2)
- F213 Reg. 8(2)(d)-(f) substituted for reg. 8(2)(d)(e) (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 6
- F214 Reg. 8(2)(g)(h) added (17.11.2003 with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2747), regs. 1(1), 7
- F215 Words in reg. 8(2)(g) inserted (6.10.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2561), regs. 1, 6(a)
- F216 Words in reg. 8(2)(g) omitted (27.12.2005) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3350), regs. 1, 9(b)
- F217 Word in reg. 8(2)(g) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 7(3)
- F218 Words in reg. 8(2)(g) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 7(3)
- F219 Reg. 8(2)(j)-(m) added (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 12
 F220 Base 8(2)(2)(2)(2) added (27.12.2005) by The Leff is the Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) and the Savings
- **F220** Reg. 8(2)(n)(o) added (27.12.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3350), regs. 1, 9(c)
- F221 Reg. 8(3)-(5) substituted for reg. 8(3) (retrospective to 1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 2, 13

[^{F222}Insurance policies]

9.— $[^{F223}(1)$ Policies referred to in regulation 7(2)(n) or (o) or 8(2)(l) or (m) must, subject to compliance with [F224 paragraphs (4) to (9) as appropriate], satisfy the conditions specified in paragraph (3).]

[^{F223}(2) In paragraph (1) "policies" includes rights under a linked long-term contract specified as a stakeholder product by regulation 6 of the Stakeholder Products Regulations.]

(3) The conditions specified in this paragraph are that—

(a) the insurance is on the life of the account investor only;

- (b) the terms and conditions of the policy provide—
 - (i) that the policy may only be owned or held as a qualifying investment for ^{F225}...an account which satisfies the provisions of these Regulations;
 - (ii) [^{F226}in the case of a policy that is held under an account that is not a junior ISA account,] that the policy shall automatically terminate if [^{F227}it comes to the notice of the account manager, in any manner, that either of the events specified in paragraph (8) has occurred in relation to the policy;]
 - [^{F228}(iia) in the case of a policy that is held under an account that is a junior ISA account, that the policy shall automatically terminate if it comes to the notice of the account manager, in any manner, that the event specified in paragraph (8A) has occurred in relation to the policy;]
 - [^{F229}(iii) subject to paragraph (3B), for an express prohibition of any transfer, assignment or (in Scotland) assignation of the policy to the account investor who holds the account under which the policy is held or, in the case of a policy held under an account that is a junior ISA account, the registered contact or named child in relation to that account;]

F230(iv)

- [^{F231}(c) the policy evidences or secures a contract of insurance which—
 - (i) falls within paragraph I or III of Part II of Schedule 1 to the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Regulated Activities) Order 2001, or
 - (ii) would fall within either of those paragraphs if the insurer was a company with permission under Part 4 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 to effect or carry out contracts of insurance;]
 - (d) the policy is not—
 - (i) a contract to pay an annuity on human life, or
 - (ii) a personal portfolio bond within the meaning given by [^{F232}[^{F233}section 516 of ITTOIA 2005], or]
 - (iii) a contract, the effecting and carrying out of which constitutes "pension business" within the meaning given by section 431B(1) of the Taxes Act ^{M13}; and
 - (e) after the first payment in respect of a premium in relation to the policy has been made, there is no contractual obligation on any person to make any other such payment.
- [F234(3A) In paragraphs (3)(b)(iii) and (3B), "policy" includes—
 - (a) the rights conferred by a policy; and
 - (b) any share or interest in the rights conferred by a policy.
- (3B) The prohibition required by paragraph (3)(b)(iii) must not prohibit—
 - (a) the cash proceeds from the termination of the policy or a partial surrender of the policy ownership—
 - (i) being paid to the account investor where the policy is held under an account that is not a junior ISA account;
 - (ii) being withdrawn in accordance with regulation 4ZD (permitted withdrawals from a junior ISA account) or 4ZE (permitted withdrawals from a junior ISA account where the named child is terminally ill);
 - (b) the transfer of title to the policy so that it is vested as required from time to time by regulations 4(6)(b)(i) and (ia) (general conditions for accounts) and 15(a) (special provisions relating to insurer-managers) by virtue of—
 - (i) a transfer of an account in accordance with regulations 21 or 21B;

- (ii) a change of registered contact in relation to a junior ISA account; or
- (iii) an account ceasing to be a junior ISA account upon the named child in relation to the account attaining 18 years;
- (c) the vesting of the policy in the personal representatives of the account investor.]

(4) A policy ^{F235}...must not be connected with any other policy ("the linked policy"), held by the account investor or any other person, and for this purpose a policy is connected with another if—

- (a) either policy was issued in respect of an insurance made with reference to the other, or with a view to enabling the other to be made on particular terms, or with a view to facilitating the making of the other on particular terms, and
- (b) the terms on which the first-mentioned policy in this paragraph was issued would have been significantly less favourable to the holder if the linked policy had not been issued.

(5) References to "the linked policy" in paragraph (4) shall include a contract of insurance, and references to the issuing of the linked policy shall include the making of such a contract.

(6) No sum may at any time, at or after the making of the insurance, be lent to or at the direction of the account investor by or by arrangement with the insurer for the time being responsible for the obligations under the policy.

 $[^{F236}(7)$ Where $[^{F237}$ any of the events specified in paragraphs (8) or (8A)] occurs in relation to a policy, the policy shall nevertheless be treated, for the purposes of these Regulations, $[^{F238}$ excepting paragraphs (3)(b)(ii) and (iia), (8) and (8A)] and regulation 36, as if it had satisfied the conditions in paragraph (3)(b)(i) during the period–

- (a) commencing at the time at which the specified event occurred, and
- (b) ending immediately before-
 - (i) the end of the [^{F239}final insurance year in relation to the policy, within the meaning given by section 499 of ITTOIA 2005], or
 - (ii) the time at which the specified event came to the notice of the account manager,

whichever first occurs (the "termination event").

- (8) The events specified in this paragraph are-
 - (a) that the policy has ceased to be one in respect of which the conditions in paragraph (3)
 (b)(i) are satisfied; and
 - (b) that those conditions were not satisfied in relation to the policy at the date on which the insurance was made.

 $[^{F240}(8A)$ The event specified in this paragraph is that—

- (a) the policy has ceased to be one in respect of which the conditions in paragraph (3)(b)(i) are satisfied or those conditions were not satisfied in relation to the policy at the date on which the insurance was made; and
- (b) the breach or non-compliance cannot be remedied in accordance with regulation 21C or has not been remedied within a reasonable time.]
- (9) Where-
 - (a) it comes to the notice of the account manager, in any manner, that an event specified in $[^{F241}$ paragraph (8) or (8A)] has occurred in relation to a policy, and
 - (b) the account manager is not the insurer for the time being responsible for the obligations under the policy or, where the policy is not still in existence, the person who was the last such insurer,

the account manager shall, within 30 days of the event coming to his notice, give notice to that insurer, specifying the event mentioned in sub-paragraph (a), and the termination event.]

Textual Amendments

- **F222** Reg. 9 heading substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **13(a)**
- **F223** Reg. 9(1)(2) substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **13(b)**
- F224 Words in reg. 9(1) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 16(a)
- **F225** Words in reg. 9(3)(b)(i) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **13(c)**
- F226 Words in reg. 9(3)(b)(ii) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 16(b)
- F227 Words in reg. 9(3)(b)(ii) substituted (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 7(2)
- F228 Reg. 9(3)(b)(iia) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 16(c)
- F229 Reg. 9(3)(b)(iii) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 16(d)
- F230 Reg. 9(3)(b)(iv) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 16(e)
- F231 Reg. 9(3)(c) substituted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), 174
- **F232** Words in reg. 9(3)(d)(ii) substituted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 4
- F233 Words in reg. 9(3)(d)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 8(2)
- **F234** Reg. 9(3A)(3B) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 16(f)
- F235 Words in reg. 9(4) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 13(d)
- F236 Reg. 9(7)-(9) substituted for reg. 9(7) (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 7(3)
- **F237** Words in reg. 9(7) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **16(g)(i)**
- **F238** Words in reg. 9(7) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 16(g)(ii)
- F239 Words in reg. 9(7)(b)(i) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 8(3)
- F240 Reg. 9(8A) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 16(h)
- F241 Words in reg. 9(9) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 16(i)

Marginal Citations

M13 Section 431B was inserted by paragraphs 2, 57(1) and 58 of Schedule 8 to the Finance Act 1995 (c.4).

Qualifying individuals who may invest under an account [^{F242}that is not a junior ISA account]

10.— $[^{F243}(1)$ This regulation specifies the description of individual ("qualifying individual") who may invest under an account that is not a junior ISA account.]

(2) A qualifying individual to whom paragraph (1) refers is an individual—

- [^{F244}(a) who, in the case of a cash account, is 16 years of age or over and, in the case of a stocks and shares account, is 18 years of age or over;
 - (b) who, in the case of a stocks and shares account, has not subscribed, and will not subscribe, to any other stocks and shares account, in the year in which the subscription is made;
 - (c) who, in the case of a cash account, has not subscribed, and will not subscribe, to any other cash account, in the year in which the subscription is made;
 - (ca) who has not exceeded the appropriate overall subscription limit in [F245 regulation 4ZA(1)], or the [F246 applicable] subscription limit in [F247 regulation 4ZA(2)], in that year;]
 - (d) (i) who is resident^{F248}... in the United Kingdom, or
 - [^{F249}(ii) who, though not resident in the United Kingdom, has general earnings from overseas Crown employment subject to United Kingdom tax within the meaning given by section 28 of ITEPA 2003,]
 - (iii) who, though not resident in the United Kingdom, is married to [^{F250}or in a civil partnership with] a person mentioned in paragraph (ii)

[^{F251}(3) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(b) and (c), a subscription to a junior ISA account shall be disregarded.]

Textual Amendments

- F242 Words in reg. 10 heading added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 17(a)
- **F243** Reg. 10(1) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **17(b**)
- F244 Reg. 10(2)(a)-(ca) substituted for reg. 10(2)(a)-(c) (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 14
- F245 Words in reg. 10(2)(ca) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 17(c)(i)
- F246 Word in reg. 10(2)(ca) substituted (6.10.2009 with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1550), regs. 1(1), 6
- F247 Words in reg. 10(2)(ca) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 17(c)(ii)
- **F248** Words in reg. 10(2)(d)(i) omitted (6.4.2013) by virtue of The Income Tax (Removal of Ordinary Residence) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/605), regs. 1, 4(3) (with reg. 2(a))
- F249 Reg. 10(2)(d)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 9
- **F250** Words in reg. 10(2)(d)(iii) inserted (5.12.2005) by The Tax and Civil Partnership (No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3230), regs. 1, **10(3)**
- F251 Reg. 10(3) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 17(d)

Account investor ceasing to qualify

11. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Regulations an account investor who, after subscribing to an account, at any time ceases to fulfil the conditions of regulation 10(2)(d) may retain the benefits of the account (including the right to any relief or exemption due under the account) subsisting at that time but, so long as he fails to fulfil those conditions, shall not be entitled to subscribe further to such an account.

[^{F252}Conditions for application to open an account that is not a junior ISA account]

12.—(1) An application by an individual to [^{F253}open] an account in the year in which he first subscribes to that account, and in the year following a year in which that individual has not subscribed to the account, must be made to an account manager in a statement and ^{F254}... must fulfil the conditions specified in paragraphs (2), (3) and (4).

- (2) An application must specify the first year to which the application relates.
- (3) An application [^{F255}must contain] a declaration by the applicant that—
- [^{F256}(a) his application is to [^{F257}open] a stocks and shares account or cash account, as the case may be;]
 - (b) the declaration shall have effect for the year to which paragraph (2) refers, and each successive year following that year, in which the applicant subscribes to the account;
 - (c) all cash subscriptions made, and to be made, to the account are the applicant's cash;
- [F258(d) in the case of a stocks and shares account, the applicant-
 - (i) has not subscribed, and will not subscribe, to any other stocks and shares account, in the year to which paragraph (2) refers, and
 - (ii) will not subscribe to any other stocks and shares account, in each successive year following that year, in which the declaration has effect;]
- [^{F258}(e) in the case of a cash account, the applicant—
 - (i) has not subscribed, and will not subscribe, to any other cash account, in the year to which paragraph (2) refers, and
 - (ii) will not subscribe to any other cash account, in each successive year following that year, in which the declaration has effect;
 - (ea) that the applicant has not subscribed, and will not subscribe, more than the appropriate overall subscription limit in [^{F259}regulation 4ZA(1)] (aggregating subscriptions to all accounts)—
 - (i) in the year to which paragraph (2) refers, and
 - (ii) in each successive year following that year, in which the declaration has effect;
 - (eb) that in the case of a cash account, the applicant has not subscribed, and will not subscribe, more than the subscription limit in $[^{F260}$ regulation 4ZA(1)(a) or (2)]—
 - (i) in the year to which paragraph (2) refers, and
 - (ii) in each successive year following that year, in which the declaration has effect;]
- [^{F261}(f) the applicant is 16 years of age or over, and—
 - (i) is resident^{F262}... in the United Kingdom, or
 - (ii) [^{F263}is a person who has general earnings from overseas Crown employment subject to United Kingdom tax within the meaning given by section 28 of ITEPA 2003,]
 - (iii) is married to [^{F264}or in a civil partnership with] a person mentioned in paragraph (ii),

and will inform the account manager if he ceases to be so resident^{F265}..., or to perform such duties, or to be married to [F266 or in a civil partnership with] a person who performs such duties, as the case may be;]

 $F^{267}(g)$

(4) An application must contain—

- (a) the applicant's full name,
- (b) the address of his permanent residence, including postcode,
- (c) his national insurance number, or confirmation that he does not have one, ^{F268}....
- (d) his date of birth [F269,
- (e) the authorisation specified in paragraph (4A)]

 $[^{F270}(4A)$ The authorisation specified by this paragraph is authority given by the applicant to the account manager—

- (a) to hold the subscriptions, account investments, interest, dividends and any other rights or proceeds in respect of those investments and cash;
- (b) to make on behalf of the applicant any claims to relief from tax in respect of account investments; and
- (c) to make a record in writing in accordance with paragraph (7) where that paragraph requires the account manager to do so.]

 $F^{271}(5)$

(6) An account manager may not accept as an account investor any individual if he has reason to believe that—

- (a) he is not or might not be a qualifying individual, or
- (b) he has given untrue information in his application.

 $[^{F272}(7)$ Where an application is not in writing or the manager operates a record system under which all original written applications are not retained—

- (a) the account manager must, immediately after receiving the application, record in writing on behalf of the applicant, the declaration required by paragraph (3) and authorisation required by paragraphs (4)(e) and (4A);
- (b) the account manager must notify the applicant of the contents of the written record within 5 business days of making it; and
- (c) the written record (as amended by any corrections notified to the account manager by the applicant within 30 days of the notification mentioned in sub-paragraph (b)) shall be treated as the applicant's declaration required by paragraph (3) and authorisation required by paragraphs (4)(e) and (4A).]

^{F273}(7A)

- (8) Section 95 of the Management Act ^{M14} shall have effect as if—
 - (a) the statement and declarations to which paragraphs (1), (3) and (7) refer were a statement or declarations, as the case may be, within the meaning of subsection (1)(b), and
 - (b) there were substituted for subsection (3) the following words-

"(3) The relevant years of assessment for the purposes of this section are the year of assessment in respect of which any claim to relief or exemption from tax in connection with which the statement or declarations are relevant, is made, the next following, and any preceding year of assessment."

[$^{F274}(9)$ An application furnished by an individual under this regulation F275 ... shall be regarded as in writing if it is furnished—

- (a) by telephonic facsimile transmission containing the signature of the individual, or
- (b) by electronic communication containing an electronic signature of the individual.

[^{F276}(10) Where an account manager is required by paragraph (7) to make a record in writing—

- (a) a record shall be regarded as being a written record if it is produced by electronic means;
- (b) the notification of the contents of the record by the account manager to the applicant required by paragraph (7)(b) may be sent to the applicant by telephonic facsimile transmission or by electronic communication.]
- (11) In this regulation-

[^{F277}"electronic communication" includes any communication conveyed by means of an electronic communications network.]

"electronic signature" has the meaning given by section 7(2) of the Electronic Communications Act 2000.]

[^{F278}(11A) In paragraph (3), references to subscriptions to an account do not include subscriptions to an account that is a junior ISA account.]

 $[^{F279}(12)$ An application may be made on behalf of an individual who is suffering from mental disorder, by a parent, guardian, spouse, $[^{F280}civil partner,]$ son or daughter of the individual, and shall be treated for the purposes of these Regulations as an application made by the individual.

(13) In paragraph (12) "mental disorder" has the meaning given by section 1(2) of the Mental Health Act 1983 or, in Scotland, [^{F281}section 328 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003] or, in Northern Ireland, Article 3 of the Mental Health (Northern Ireland) Order 1986.]

- F252 Reg. 12 heading inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(a)
- F253 Word in reg. 12(1) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(b)
- F254 Words in reg. 12(1) omitted (8.8.2012) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 14
- F255 Words in reg. 12(3) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(c)(i)
- F256 Reg. 12(3)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 15(a)
- F257 Words in reg. 12(3)(a) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(c)(ii)
- F258 Reg. 12(3)(d)-(eb) substituted for reg. 12(3)(d)(e) (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 15(b)
- **F259** Words in reg. 12(3)(ea) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **18(c)(iii)**
- F260 Words in reg. 12(3)(eb) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(c)(iv)
- F261 Reg. 12(3)(f) substituted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 6(a)
- **F262** Words in reg. 12(3)(f)(i) omitted (6.4.2013) by virtue of The Income Tax (Removal of Ordinary Residence) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/605), regs. 1, 4(4) (with reg. 2(a))

F263	Reg. 12(3)(f)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by	The Individual Say	wings Account (Amendment)	Regulations
	2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 10(2)				

- **F264** Words in reg. 12(3)(f)(iii) inserted (5.12.2005) by The Tax and Civil Partnership (No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3230), regs. 1, **10(4)(a)(i)**
- **F265** Words in reg. 12(3)(f) omitted (6.4.2013) by virtue of The Income Tax (Removal of Ordinary Residence) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/605), regs. 1, 4(4) (with reg. 2(a))
- **F266** Words in reg. 12(3)(f) inserted (5.12.2005) by The Tax and Civil Partnership (No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3230), regs. 1, **10(4)(a)(ii)**
- F267 Reg. 12(3)(g) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(c)(v)
- F268 Word in reg. 12(4) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(d)(i)
- F269 Reg. 12(4)(e) and preceding comma inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(d)(ii)
- F270 Reg. 12(4A) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(e)
- F271 Reg. 12(5) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 16
- F272 Reg. 12(7) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(f)
- F273 Reg. 12(7A) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(g)
- **F274** Reg. 12(9)-(11) added (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 6(b)
- F275 Words in reg. 12(9) omitted (8.1.2003) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/3158), regs. 1(2), 5(a)
- F276 Reg. 12(10) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(h)
- F277 Words in reg. 12(11) substituted (17.9.2003) by The Communications Act 2003 (Consequential Amendments) Order 2003 (S.I. 2003/2155), art. 1(1), Sch. 1 para. 24(1)(c)(2)
- F278 Reg. 12(11A) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 18(i)
- F279 Reg. 12(12)(13) added (8.1.2003) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/3158), regs. 1(2), 5(c)
- **F280** Words in reg. 12(12) inserted (5.12.2005) by The Tax and Civil Partnership (No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3230), regs. 1, **10(4)(b)**
- F281 Words in reg. 12(13) substituted (5.10.2005) by The Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (Modification of Subordinate Legislation) Order 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/445), arts. 1, 2, Sch. para. 28; The Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (Consequential Provisions) Order 2005 (S.I. 2005/2078), art. 1(1), Sch. 2 para. 19

Marginal Citations

M14 1970 c.9; section 95 was amended by section 148 of and Schedule 14 Part VIII to the Finance Act 1988 (c.39), by section 163 of the Finance Act 1989 (c.26) and sections 196 and 199 of, and paragraph 27 of Schedule 19, and Schedule 26 Part V(23), to the Finance Act 1994 (c.9).

[^{F282}Conditions for application to open an account that is a junior ISA account

12A.—(1) An application ("junior ISA application") to open a junior ISA account with an account manager may only be made if the account will be held by an eligible child immediately following the opening of the account.

(2) An eligible child may hold—

- (a) only one account set up as a cash account; and
- (b) only one account set up as a stocks and shares account.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs (2) and (7), an account holding an amount of less than one penny shall be disregarded.

- (4) A junior ISA application may be made by a person who-
 - (a) is over 16, and
 - (b) in relation to the junior ISA account to be opened pursuant to the application is—
 - (i) a person who has parental responsibility in relation to the eligible child who will hold the account; or
 - (ii) the eligible child who will hold the account.

(5) A junior ISA application must be made to an account manager in a statement and must fulfil the conditions specified in paragraphs (6), (7) and (8).

(6) A junior ISA application must specify the eligible child as being the beneficial owner of the account investments under that account.

(7) A junior ISA application must contain a declaration by the applicant that—

- (a) the application is made to open a junior ISA account;
- (b) the information provided in accordance with paragraph (8) is true;
- (c) the child who will hold the account opened pursuant to the application is not an "eligible child" within the meaning given in the Child Trust Funds Act 2004;
- (d) the child who will hold the account opened pursuant to the application is—
 - (i) resident^{F283}... in the United Kingdom,
 - (ii) a person who has general earnings from overseas Crown employment subject to United Kingdom tax within the meaning given by section 28 of ITEPA 2003,
 - (iii) married to or in a civil partnership with a person mentioned in paragraph (ii), or
 - (iv) a dependant of a person mentioned in paragraph (ii);
- (e) the applicant is the person who, upon the opening of the account, will be the registered contact in relation to the account;
- (f) the application is to open a stocks and shares account or cash account, as the case may be;
- (g) in the case of a stocks and shares account, the applicant—
 - (i) has not subscribed, and will not subscribe, to any other stocks and shares account that is a junior ISA account held by the same eligible child, and
 - (ii) is not aware of any other stocks and shares account held by the eligible child that is a junior ISA account;
- (h) in the case of a cash account, the applicant—
 - (i) has not subscribed, and will not subscribe, to any other cash account that is a junior ISA account held by the same eligible child, and
 - (ii) is not aware of any other cash account held by the eligible child that is a junior ISA account;
- (i) as far as the applicant is aware, the applicant has not subscribed amounts to the account (or any other account) that, when aggregated with other subscriptions, exceed the overall subscription limit in regulation 4ZB(1) (subscriptions to accounts opened in accordance with this regulation) in relation to the eligible child who will hold the account in the year in which the junior ISA application is made; and

- (j) the applicant will not knowingly subscribe amounts to the account that, when aggregated with other subscriptions, exceed the overall subscription limit in regulation 4ZB(1) applicable from time to time (subscriptions to accounts opened in accordance with this regulation) in each successive year following the year in which the junior ISA application is made.
- (8) A junior ISA application must contain—
 - (a) the applicant's full name,
 - (b) the address of the applicant's permanent residence, including postcode,
 - (c) the full name of the eligible child,
 - (d) the date of birth of the eligible child,
 - (e) where the applicant is not the eligible child, the address of the eligible child's permanent residence, including postcode,
 - (f) the eligible child's national insurance number if the child—
 - (i) is 16 or over, and
 - (ii) has been issued with a national insurance number,
 - (g) the authorisation specified in paragraph (9).

(9) The authorisation specified by this paragraph is authority given by the applicant to the account manager (on behalf of the child who holds the account where appropriate)—

- (a) to hold the subscriptions, account investments, interest, dividends and any other rights or proceeds in respect of those investments and cash;
- (b) to make on behalf of the child any claim to relief from tax in respect of account investments; and
- (c) to make a record in writing in accordance with paragraph (11) where that paragraph requires the account manager to do so.

(10) An account manager must not accept a junior ISA application if the account manager has reason to believe that the applicant has given untrue information in the application.

(11) Where the junior ISA application is not in writing, or the account manager operates a record system under which all original written applications are not retained—

- (a) the account manager must, immediately after receiving the application, record in writing on behalf of the applicant, the declaration required by paragraph (7) and authorisation required by paragraphs (8)(g) and (9);
- (b) the account manager must notify the applicant of the contents of the written record within 5 business days of making it; and
- (c) the written record (as amended by any corrections notified to the account manager by the applicant within 30 days of the notification mentioned in sub-paragraph (b)) shall be treated as the applicant's declaration required by paragraph (7) and authorisation required by paragraphs (8)(g) and (9).

(12) An application furnished by an applicant under this regulation shall be regarded as in writing if it is furnished—

- (a) by telephonic facsimile transmission containing the signature of the applicant, or
- (b) by electronic communication containing an electronic signature of the applicant.
- (13) Where an account manager is required by paragraph (11) to make a record in writing—
 - (a) a record shall be regarded as being a written record if it is produced by electronic means;

- (b) the notification of the contents of the record by the account manager to the applicant required by paragraph (11)(b) may be sent to the applicant by telephonic facsimile transmission or by electronic communication.
- (14) In this regulation—

"electronic communication" includes any communication conveyed by means of an electronic communications network;

"electronic signature" has the meaning given by section 7(2) of the Electronic Communications Act 2000.]

Textual Amendments

F282 Reg. 12A inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 19

F283 Words in reg. 12A(7)(d)(i) omitted (6.4.2013) by virtue of The Income Tax (Removal of Ordinary Residence) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/605), regs. 1, **4(5)** (with reg. 2(a))

Application by curator bonis

Textual Amendments

F284 Reg. 13 omitted (8.1.2003) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/3158), regs. 1(2), 6

Account manager-qualifications and Board's approval

14.—(1) This regulation specifies the circumstances ("qualifying circumstances") in which a person may be approved by the Board as an account manager.

- (2) The qualifying circumstances to which paragraph (1) refers are the following—
 - (a) the person must make an application to the Board for approval in a form prescribed by the Board;
- [^{F285}(aa) if the person intends to be an account manager in relation to a junior ISA account, the person must undertake to the Board to—
 - (i) publicise (and update where appropriate) statements of the minimum amount which may be subscribed to a junior ISA account on a single occasion, and the permitted means of payment of subscriptions; and
 - (ii) inform persons proposing to make a subscription to a junior ISA account (other than the named child) that the subscription is a gift to the child;]
 - (b) an account manager must be-
 - (i) an authorised person within the meaning of [^{F286}[^{F287}FISMA 2000] who has permission to carry on one or more of the activities specified in Articles 14, 21, 25, 37, 40, 45, 51 and 53 and, in so far as it applies to any of those activities, Article 64 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Regulated Activities) Order 2001 but excluding any person falling within paragraph (iv) below]; or
 - (ii) a European institution which [F288 carries on one or more of those activities]; or

- [^{F289}(iia) in the case of a credit union, an authorised person within the meaning of section 31(1) (a) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, who has permission to carry on one or more of the activities specified in Article 5 of the Financial Services And Markets Act 2000 (Regulated Activities) Order 2001;]
 - (iii) ^{F290}... [^{F291}the Director of Savings], a building society, [^{F292}a person falling within section 840A(1)(b) of the Taxes Act] or a relevant European institution; or
 - (iv) F293...an insurance company, within the meaning given by section 431(2) of the Taxes Act M15, an incorporated friendly society, or a registered friendly society; or
 - (v) [^{F294}any] assurance undertaking which does not fall within paragraph (iv) above;
- [^{F295}(c) an account manager must not be prevented from acting as such by any requirement imposed under Part 4A of FISMA 2000, or by any prohibition imposed by or under any rules made by the Financial Conduct Authority or the Prudential Regulation Authority under that Act; and]
 - (d) an account manager who-
 - (i) is a European institution or a relevant authorised person and who does not have a branch or business establishment in the United Kingdom, or has such a branch or business establishment but does not intend to carry out all his functions as an account manager at that branch or business establishment, or
 - (ii) falls within sub-paragraph (b)(v),
 - must fulfil one of the three requirements specified in regulation 16.
- (3) The terms of the Board's approval may—
 - (a) approve a person to set up and administer [^{F296}cash accounts only, or stocks and shares accounts only, or both], [^{F297}and]
 - (b) include conditions designed to ensure that the provisions of these Regulations are satisfied.

Textual Amendments

- F285 Reg. 14(2)(aa) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 20(a)
- **F286** Words in reg. 14(2)(b)(i) substituted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), **175(a)**
- **F287** Words in reg. 14(2)(b) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), Sch. 2 para. 22(5)(a)
- F288 Words in reg. 14(2)(b)(ii) substituted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), 175(b)
- F289 Reg. 14(2)(b)(iia) inserted (27.12.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3350), regs. 1, 10
- **F290** Words in reg. 14(2)(b)(iii) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **14(a)(i)**
- F291 Words in reg. 14(2)(b)(iii) substituted (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 8
- **F292** Words in reg. 14(2)(b)(iii) substituted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), **175(c)**
- **F293** Words in reg. 14(2)(b)(iv) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **14(a)(ii)**

- F294 Word in reg. 14(2)(b)(v) substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 14(a)(iii)
- F295 Reg. 14(2)(c) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Financial Services Act 2012 (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/472), Sch. 2 para. 22(5)(b)
- F296 Words in reg. 14(3)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 17
- F297 Word in reg. 14(3)(a) substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 14(b) (ii)

Marginal Citations

M15 1988 c.1; the definition of "insurance company" in section 431(2) was amended by section 52 of the Finance Act 1995 (c.4).

Special requirements relating to insurer-managers

15. If and so long as a person falling within regulation 14(2)(b)(iv) or (v) acts as account manager of an account, and the account investments include a policy of life insurance—

- (a) the title to all such policies shall be vested in the account investor; and
- (b) where a policy document or other document evidencing title to such policies of life insurance is issued, it shall be held by the account investor.

Account manager—appointment of tax representative

16.—(1) This regulation specifies the requirements mentioned in regulation 14(2)(d).

(2) The first requirement specified in this regulation is that—

- (a) a person who falls within [^{F298}section 698(2)(b) of ITTOIA 2005] is for the time being appointed by the account manager to be responsible for securing the discharge of the duties prescribed by paragraph (5) which fall to be discharged by the account manager, and
- (b) his identity and the fact of his appointment have been notified to the Board by the account manager.

(3) The second requirement specified in this regulation is that there are for the time being other arrangements with the Board for a person other than the account manager to secure the discharge of such duties.

(4) The third requirement specified in this regulation is that there are for the time being other arrangements with the Board designed to secure the discharge of such duties.

(5) The duties prescribed by this paragraph are those that fall to be discharged by an account manager under these Regulations.

(6) The appointment of a person in pursuance of the first requirement shall be treated as terminated in circumstances where—

- (a) the Board have reason to believe that the person concerned—
 - (i) has failed to secure the discharge of any of the duties prescribed by paragraph (5), or
 - (ii) does not have adequate resources to discharge those duties, and
- (b) the Board have notified the account manager and that person that they propose to treat his appointment as having terminated with effect from the date specified in the notice.

(7) Where, in accordance with the first requirement, a person is at any time responsible for securing the discharge of duties, the person concerned—

- (a) shall be entitled to act on the account manager's behalf for any of the purposes of the provisions relating to the duties;
- (b) shall secure (where appropriate by acting on the account manager's behalf) the account manager's compliance with and discharge of the duties; and
- (c) shall be personally liable in respect of any failure of the account manager to comply with or discharge any such duty as if the duties imposed on the account manager were imposed jointly and severally on the account manager and the person concerned.

Textual Amendments

F298 Words in reg. 16(2)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 11

Account manager-withdrawal by Board of approval

17.—(1) This regulation specifies the circumstances ("the disqualifying circumstances") in which the Board may by notice withdraw their approval of a person as an account manager in relation to an account.

(2) The disqualifying circumstances to which paragraph (1) refers are that the Board have reason to believe—

- (a) that any provision of these Regulations is not or at any time has not been satisfied in respect of an account managed by the account manager; or
- (b) that a person to whom they have given approval to act as an account manager is not qualified so to act.
- (3) The notice to which paragraph (1) refers—
 - (a) may withdraw an approval in part, that is, in respect of particular types of accounts specified in the notice;
 - (b) shall specify the date from which the Board's approval is withdrawn; and
 - (c) shall specify the disqualifying circumstances.

 $[^{F299}(4)$ On receiving the notice referred to in paragraph (1), subject to any appeal in accordance with regulation 18, the account manager shall notify the person who is the account investor in relation to the account held with the account manager of the right to transfer the account under regulations 21 or 21B (as appropriate), and the provision made by regulation 20(3).]

Textual Amendments

F299 Reg. 17(4) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **21**

Account manager-appeal against withdrawal of Board's approval

18.—(1) An account manager to whom notice of withdrawal of approval has been given under regulation 17 may appeal against the withdrawal by notice given to the Board within 30 days after the date of the notice of withdrawal.

^{F300}(2)

(3) The like provisions as are contained in Part V of the Management Act^{M16} (appeals and other proceedings) shall apply to an appeal and the [^{F301}tribunal, on an appeal notified to it, shall] confirm the notice unless ^{F302}... satisfied that the notice ought to be quashed.

F300	Reg. 18(2) omitted (1.4.2009) by virtue of The Transfer of Tribunal Functions and Revenue and
	Customs Appeals Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/56), art. 1(2), Sch. 2 para. 46(2)
F301	Words in reg. 18(3) substituted (1.4.2009) by The Transfer of Tribunal Functions and Revenue and
	Customs Appeals Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/56), art. 1(2), Sch. 2 para. 46(3)(a)
F302	Words in reg. 18(3) omitted (1.4.2009) by virtue of The Transfer of Tribunal Functions and Revenue
	and Customs Appeals Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/56), art. 1(2), Sch. 2 para. 46(3)(b)

[^{F303}Account manager's intention to make a bulk transfer of accounts or to cease to act as an account manager

19.—(1) An account manager must give notice to the Board if the account manager—

- (a) intends to cease to act as an account manager; or
- (b) intends to make a bulk transfer of accounts.

(2) An account manager must give notice to a person who is the account investor in relation to an account held with the account manager if the account manager—

- (a) intends to cease to act as an account manager; or
- (b) intends that the account will be one of the accounts transferred in a bulk transfer of accounts.
- (3) The notices described in paragraphs (1) and (2) must—
 - (a) specify whether the account manager—
 - (i) intends to cease to act as an account manager; or
 - (ii) intends to make a bulk transfer of accounts;
 - (b) where the notice specifies an intention to cease to act as an account manager,-
 - (i) specify the day on or after which the account manager intends to cease to act as an account manager; and
 - (ii) be given no less than 30 days before that day;
 - (c) where the notice specifies an intention to make a bulk transfer of accounts,—
 - (i) specify the day on or after which the account manager intends to make the first transfer in the bulk transfer of accounts;
 - (ii) be given no less than 30 days before that day; and
 - (iii) advise the name and address of the person to whom the account manager intends to transfer accounts.
- (4) The notice described in paragraph (2) must also—
 - (a) identify the account to which it relates;

- (b) advise the account investor that the account may be transferred in accordance with regulation 21 or 21B otherwise than in a bulk transfer of accounts if sufficient instructions are provided to enable the account manager to do so;
- (c) advise the day by which the account manager must receive sufficient instructions for the account to be transferred otherwise than in a bulk transfer of accounts.

(5) Where an account manager intends to make a bulk transfer of accounts in consequence of an intention to cease to act as an account manager, such intention may be specified in the same notice to the Board or an account investor (as appropriate) provided the requirements of paragraphs (3) and (4) are met.]

Textual Amendments

F303 Reg. 19 and heading substituted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 15

Account manager ceasing to qualify

20.— $[^{F304}(1)]$ A person shall cease to qualify as an account manager and shall notify the Board within 30 days of the relevant event in sub-paragraphs (a) to (e), of that relevant event, where—

- (a) the person no longer fulfils the conditions of regulation 14;
- (b) there is an insolvency event in relation to the account manager;
- [^{F305}(ba) a debt relief order is made in respect of the person (under Part 7A of the Insolvency Act 1986) or;]
 - (c) an application has been made for a bank insolvency order or a bank administration order;
 - (d) in the case of a building society, a person falling within section 991 of ITA 2007 or a credit union—
 - (i) it ceases to be a building society or to fall within section 991 of ITA 2007 or to be a credit union, as the case may be;
 - (ii) its directors have made a proposal under Part 1 of the Insolvency Act 1986 for a composition in satisfaction of its debts or a scheme of arrangement of its affairs; or
 - (iii) a receiver or manager of its property has been appointed; or
 - (e) in the case of a European institution, a relevant authorised person or an assurance undertaking which falls within regulation 14(2)(b)(iv) and (v), action corresponding to any described in sub-paragraphs (b) to (d) has been taken by or in relation to the institution, person or undertaking under the law of an EEA State.]

(2) On giving the notice referred to in paragraph (1), the person shall also notify the account investor of his right to transfer the account under regulation 21 [F306 or 21B (as appropriate)], and the notice shall inform the account investor of his rights under paragraph (3).

- (3) Where the account investor—
 - (a) receives a notice under paragraph (2), or $[^{F307}$ regulation 17(4) or 19], and
 - (b) within 30 days of the sending of the notice to him, transfers the account to another account manager pursuant to regulation 21 [^{F308} or 21B (as appropriate)],

the period between the transferor ceasing to act or to qualify as an account manager, and the transfer to the transferee, shall be ignored in determining whether the account has at all times been managed by an account manager.

Textual Amendments

- F304 Reg. 20(1) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 23(a)
- F305 Reg. 20(1)(ba) inserted (1.10.2012) by The Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007 (Consequential Amendments) Order 2012 (S.I. 2012/2404), art. 1, Sch. 3 para. 11 (with art. 7)
- F306 Words in reg. 20(2) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 23(b)
- F307 Words in reg. 20(3)(a) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 23(c)
- **F308** Words in reg. 20(3)(b) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 23(d)

[^{F309}Transfers relating accounts other than junior ISA accounts]

21.— $[^{F310}(1)]$ [^{F311}In this regulation, in relation to a transfer of an account that is not a junior ISA account]—

"the current year's subscriptions" means—

- (a) subscriptions made to the account by the account investor in the year in which the transfer takes place, but before the transfer,
- (b) subscriptions made to any other account by the account investor in the year in which the transfer takes place and transferred to the account before the transfer, and
- (c) the qualifying investments and other proceeds (including income) representing the subscriptions in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of this definition;

"the previous years' subscriptions" means-

- (a) subscriptions made to the account (or any other account or former personal equity plan) in any earlier year or years, and
- (b) the qualifying investments and other proceeds (including income) representing those subscriptions.]

[^{F310}(2) Any transfer relating to an account or part of an account shall be made—

- (a) directly between one account manager ("the transferor") and another account manager ("the transferee"), or
- (b) where the same person is account manager before and after the transfer, solely by that manager (who shall maintain the records of both transferor and transferee required by this regulation).]

 $[^{F_{310}}(3)$ The current year's subscriptions may only be transferred as a whole (with or without the whole or part of any previous years' subscriptions).]

 $[^{F_{310}}(4)$ In the case of a cash account, the current year's subscriptions and the previous years' subscriptions may only be transferred to—

- (a) a stocks and shares account (if the account investor is 18 years of age or over), or
- (b) a cash account,

belonging to the same account investor.

(4A) In the case of a stocks and shares account, the current year's subscriptions and the previous years' subscriptions may only be transferred to a stocks and shares account belonging to the same account investor.

(4B) Where the current year's subscriptions (with or without other subscriptions) are transferred from a cash account to a stocks and shares account (under paragraph (4)(a))—

- (a) the subscriptions in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "the current year's subscriptions" in paragraph (1) shall be treated, for all purposes including regulation 31(3) (c), as if they had been made to the stocks and shares account, and
- (b) accordingly, shall not count towards the cash subscription limit in $[^{F312}$ regulation 4ZA].

(4C) Where the current year's subscriptions (with or without other subscriptions) are transferred from—

- (a) a cash account to a cash account, or
- (b) a stocks and shares account to a stocks and shares account,

the subscriptions transferred, and no other subscriptions, shall be treated as the same account, for the purpose of making any remaining permitted subscriptions in that year.

[^{F313}(4CA) Regulation 12(1) does not prevent the current year's subscriptions and the previous years' subscriptions being transferred to an account that was held immediately before the transfer but to which no subscription has been made in the year in which the transfer occurs or the year immediately before that year.]

(4D) The account investor shall $[^{F314}$, subject to paragraph (4DA),] make a fresh application under regulation 12 (with any necessary modifications to reflect that it is made on a transfer) to the transferee.

[^{F315}(4DA) Paragraph (4D) does not apply where—

- (a) an account is transferred in a bulk transfer of accounts;
- (b) a cash account (whether or not in a bulk transfer of accounts) is transferred to a cash account held with the transferee immediately before the time when the transfer is made;
- (c) a stocks and shares account (whether or not in a bulk transfer of accounts) is transferred to a stocks and shares account held with the transferee immediately before the time when the transfer is made; or
- (d) a cash account is transferred (otherwise than in a bulk transfer of accounts) to a stocks and shares account held with the transferee immediately before the time when the transfer is made.

(4DB) Where an account is transferred in a bulk transfer of accounts that is not also a transfer described in paragraph (4DA)(b) or (c), a subscription to the account after the transfer may only be made if—

- (a) the subscription is made after the account investor has, during the period of time determined in accordance with paragraph (4DC), made an application to the transferee in relation to the account in accordance with regulation 12 (with any necessary modifications where appropriate to reflect that the account has been transferred in a bulk transfer of accounts);
- (b) the subscription is made in the year immediately following a year in which a subscription has been made to the account other than a subscription permitted by virtue of paragraph (4DE); or
- (c) the subscription is permitted by virtue of paragraph (4DE).
- (4DC) The period of time referred to in paragraph (4DB)(a) is the period—
 - (a) starting at the beginning of the year immediately preceding the year in which the subscription is made, and
 - (b) ending immediately before the subscription is made.

(4DD) For the purposes of paragraphs (4DB) and (4DE), the current year's subscriptions and the previous years' subscriptions transferred are not subscriptions to the account.

(4DE) A subscription to an account is permitted by this paragraph if-

- (a) the account has been transferred to the transferee [^{F316}in a bulk transfer of accounts pursuant to a scheme described in regulation 2(1A)(a)(ii) or] in a group transfer of accounts;
- (b) the most recent application in accordance with regulation 12 relating to the transferred account made before its transfer is available to the transferee; and
- (c) the subscription is made—
 - (i) in the year in which the account is transferred (provided a subscription has been made to the account in that year before the account was transferred); or
 - (ii) in a year immediately following a year in which a subscription has been made to the transferred account (including a subscription made before the transfer).

(4DF) For the purposes of paragraph (4DE)(b), an application in accordance with regulation 12 as described in that paragraph is available to a transferee if—

- (a) paragraph (4DG) or (4DH) applies; and
- (b) the transferor has advised the transferee whether a subscription has been made to the transferred account in the year immediately preceding the year in which the transfer takes place.

(4DG) This paragraph applies where the application described in paragraph (4DE)(b) (or a copy of it) is held by the transferee.

- (4DH) This paragraph applies where-
 - (a) the application described in paragraph (4DE)(b) (or a copy of it) is held by the transferor; and
 - (b) the transferee can require the transferor to make it available to the transferee for any purpose necessary to ensure the transferee's compliance with these regulations.

(4DI) An account transferred in accordance with this regulation in a bulk transfer of accounts is an account opened in accordance with regulation 12 for the purposes of these Regulations whether or not an application in accordance with regulation 12 as described in paragraph (4DB)(a) is made.]

(4E) This regulation shall also apply where an account is transferred in consequence of an account manager ("the transferor") ceasing to act or to qualify as an account manager.]

 $[^{F_{317}}(5)$ Where an account is transferred, the transferor must, subject to paragraph (5B), give to the transferee a notice containing the information specified in paragraph (6) before the relevant time specified in paragraph (5A).

(5A) The relevant time specified in this paragraph is—

- (a) in the case of an account transferred in a bulk transfer of accounts, the time of the transfer;
- (b) in any other case, the expiry of 30 days after the day of the transfer.

(5B) Paragraph (5) does not apply where a transferor provides information to a transferee in accordance with regulation 21A(2)(b)(ii).]

- (6) The information specified in this paragraph is—
 - (a) as regards the account investor—
 - (i) his full name,
 - (ii) the address of his permanent residence, including postcode,
 - (iii) his date of birth, and

- (iv) if he has one, his national insurance number, and
- (b) as regards an account [F318 or any part of an account] transferred pursuant to paragraph (2)—
 - (i) whether the account is a $[^{F319}$ cash account or stocks and shares account,]
 - (ii) the date of the transfer,
 - (iii) the total amount of cash subscribed to the account during the period from the beginning of the year in which the transfer takes place to the date of the transfer^{F320}...,
 - [^{F321}(iv) the date on which the first subscription (if any) was made to the account, in the year in which the transfer takes place,]
 - (v) the amount of any dividends on account investments which are payable to, but have not been received by, the transferor at the date of the transfer, and
 - (vi) any amount which is, or will become, due under regulation 23 which has not been paid to the Board at the date of the transfer, ^{F322}...

 $F^{322}(c)$ $F^{323}(7)$

Textual Amendments

- F309 Reg. 21 heading substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 24(a)
- **F310** Reg. 21(1)-(4E) substituted for reg. 21(1)-(4) (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, **18(b)**
- F311 Words in reg. 21(1) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 24(b)
- F312 Words in reg. 21(4B)(b) substituted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 16(a)
- F313 Reg. 21(4CA) inserted (retrospective to 9.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 3, 16(b)
- F314 Words in reg. 21(4D) inserted (retrospective to 9.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 3, 16(c)
- F315 Reg. 21(4DA)-(4DI) inserted (retrospective to 9.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 3, 16(d)
- **F316** Words in reg. 21(4DE)(a) inserted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1743), regs. 1(1), **6**
- **F317** Reg. 21(5)-(5B) substituted for reg. 21(5) (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, **16(e)**
- F318 Words in reg. 21(6)(b) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 18(c)(i)
- F319 Words in reg. 21(6)(b)(i) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 18(c)(ii)
- F320 Words in reg. 21(6)(b)(iii) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 18(c)(iii)
- **F321** Reg. 21(6)(b)(iv) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, **18(c)(iv)**
- F322 Reg. 21(6)(c) and preceding word omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 18(d)
- F323 Reg. 21(7) omitted (11.8.2009) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1994), regs. 1(1), 8(b)

[^{F324}Further requirements relating to transfers between cash accounts

21A.—(1) This regulation applies where an account investor, through the agency of an account manager ("the transferee"), gives instructions ("transfer instructions") to an account manager with whom the account investor holds a cash account ("the transferor") for that account or part of that account to be transferred, subject to and in accordance with [F325 regulations 21 or 21B, to a cash account held by the account investor with the transferee.]

- (2) Where this regulation applies—
 - (a) the transferee shall, within 5 business days beginning on the instruction day, send to the transferor—
 - (i) the transfer instructions; and
 - (ii) a notice specifying that the transferee consents to the transfer ("the consent notice");
 - (b) the transferor shall, within 5 business days beginning on the day that the transferor receives the transfer instructions and the consent notice,—
 - (i) transfer to the transferee the subscriptions specified in the transfer instructions; and
 - (ii) send to the transferee a notice containing the information specified in paragraph (3); and
 - (c) the transferee shall ensure that the subscriptions specified in the transfer instructions are transferred to a cash account [^{F326}held by the account investor] with the transferee within 3 business days beginning on the day that the transferee receives the subscriptions and the notice referred to in sub-paragraph (b)(ii).
- (3) The information specified in this paragraph is—
 - (a) as regards the account investor—
 - (i) the full name of the account investor,
 - (ii) the address of the account investor's permanent residence, including postcode,
 - (iii) the date of birth of the account investor, and
 - (iv) the national insurance number of the account investor (if any), ^{F327}...
 - (b) as regards the cash account or any part of the cash account—
 - (i) the date of the transfer,
 - (ii) the total amount of cash subscribed to the account during the period from the beginning of the year in which the transfer takes place to the date of the transfer,
 - [F328(iii) in relation to the transfer of an account that is not a junior ISA account, the date on which the first subscription (if any) was made to the account in the year in which the transfer takes place,
 - (iiia) in relation to the transfer of an account that is a junior ISA account, the date on which the subscription described in paragraph (3A) was made (if appropriate), and]
 - (iv) the reference number or other means used by the transferor to identify the account belonging to the account investor in respect of which the transfer is madel^{F329}, and
 - (c) in relation to an account that is a junior ISA account—
 - (i) the full name of the registered contact,
 - (ii) the address of the registered contact's permanent residence, including postcode].

 $F^{330}(3A)$ The subscription referred to in paragraph (3)(b)(iiia) is the first subscription to the account provided the subscription is made in the same year as the transfer.]

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(a) and (b), the transfer instructions and the notices (as appropriate) shall be treated as sent if they are—

(a) posted to, or left at, the proper address of the transferor or the transferee (as appropriate); or

(b) transmitted by electronic communication.

(5) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(b), where the transferor receives the transfer instructions and consent notice on different days, they must both be treated as received on the latest of those days.

(6) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(c), where the transferee receives subscriptions specified in the transfer instructions and the notice described in paragraph (2)(b) on different days, they must all be treated as received on the latest of those days.

(7) In this regulation—

F331

"electronic communication" includes any communication conveyed by means of an electronic communications network;

"instruction day" means-

(a) the day stipulated by the account investor for the transferee to begin the transfer process, or

(b) if no day is stipulated, the day that the transfer instructions are received by the transferee;

"subscriptions" means the current year's subscriptions and the previous years' subscriptions as described in regulation 21(1).

- (8) For the purposes of this regulation—
 - (a) a document is "posted" if it is sent pre-paid by a postal service which seeks to deliver documents by post within the United Kingdom no later than the next business day in all or the majority of cases, and to deliver by post outside the United Kingdom within such a period as is reasonable in all the circumstances; and
 - (b) the "proper address" to which a document is to be sent is any current address provided by the transferor or transferee as an address for service of such documents, but if no current address is provided then it shall be the address of its registered or principal office in the United Kingdom.]

Textual Amendments

- **F324** Reg. 21A inserted (4.1.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2957), regs. 1(2), **5** (with reg. 1(3))
- F325 Words in reg. 21A(1) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 25(a)
- **F326** Words in reg. 21A(2)(c) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **25(b)**
- **F327** Word in reg. 21A omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **25(c)**
- **F328** Reg. 21A(3)(b)(iii)(iiia) substituted for reg. 21A(3)(b)(iii) (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, **17(a)**
- F329 Reg. 21A(3)(c) and preceding word inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 25(d)
- F330 Reg. 21A(3A) inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 17(b)
- **F331** Words in reg. 21A(7) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 25(e)

[^{F332}Transfers relating to junior ISA accounts

- **21B.**—(1) This regulation only applies to an account that is a junior ISA account.
- (2) In this regulation, in relation to a transfer—
 - "the current year's subscriptions" means-
 - (a) subscriptions made to the account in the year in which the transfer takes place, but before the transfer;
 - (b) subscriptions made in the year in which the transfer takes place to any other account held by the named child and transferred to the account before the transfer, and
 - (c) the qualifying investments and other proceeds (including income) representing the subscriptions in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of this definition;

"the previous years' subscriptions" means-

- (a) subscriptions made to the account (or any other account) in any earlier year or years, and
- (b) the qualifying investments and other proceeds (including income) representing those subscriptions.
- (3) Any transfer relating to an account or part of an account shall be made—
 - (a) directly between one account manager ("the transferor") and another account manager ("the transferee"), or
 - (b) where the same person is account manager before and after the transfer, solely by that manager (who shall maintain the records of both transferor and transferee required by this regulation).

(4) The current year's subscriptions may only be transferred as a whole (with or without the whole or part of any previous years' subscriptions).

- (5) In the case of a cash account—
 - (a) all or part of the previous years' subscriptions and, if current year's subscriptions are to be transferred, all of the current year's subscriptions made to the cash account, may be transferred to a junior ISA account that is a stocks and shares account belonging to the same named child, or
 - (b) all of the subscriptions made to the cash account ("old cash account") that are held in the account immediately before the transfer may be transferred to a junior ISA account that is a cash account ("new cash account") belonging to the same named child (and, for the avoidance of doubt, no transfer may be made to a new cash account if the transfer does not comprise all of the subscriptions held in the old cash account immediately before the transfer).
- (6) In the case of a stocks and shares account—
 - (a) all or part of the previous years' subscriptions and, if current year's subscriptions are to be transferred, all of the current year's subscriptions made to the stocks and shares account, may be transferred to a junior ISA account that is a cash account belonging to the same named child, or
 - (b) all of the subscriptions made to the stocks and shares account ("old stocks and shares account") that are held in the account immediately before the transfer may be transferred to a junior ISA account that is a stocks and shares account ("new stocks and shares account") belonging to the same named child (and, for the avoidance of doubt, no transfer may be made to a new stocks and shares account if the transfer does not comprise all of the subscriptions held in the old stocks and shares account immediately before the transfer).

(7) Where current year's subscriptions are transferred from a junior ISA account to another junior ISA account, the current year's subscriptions transferred shall count towards the overall subscription limit for the child holding the account for that year.

(8) The registered contact shall [F333 , subject to paragraph (8A),] make a fresh application under regulation 12A (with any necessary modifications to reflect that it is made on a transfer) to the transferee.

^{F334}(8A) Paragraph (8) does not apply where an account is transferred in a bulk transfer of accounts.

(8B) Where an account is transferred in a bulk transfer of accounts, a subscription to the account after the transfer may only be made if—

- (a) an application to the transferee in relation to the account in accordance with regulation 12A (with any necessary modifications where appropriate to reflect that the account has been transferred in a bulk transfer of accounts) has been made; or
- (b) the subscription is permitted by virtue of paragraph (8D).

(8C) For the purposes of paragraphs (8B) and (8E), the current year's subscriptions and the previous years' subscriptions transferred are not subscriptions to the account.

(8D) A subscription to an account is permitted by this paragraph where-

- (a) the account has been transferred to the transferee [^{F335}in a bulk transfer of accounts pursuant to a scheme described in regulation 2(1A)(a)(ii) or] in a group transfer of accounts; and
- (b) the most recent application in accordance with regulation 12A relating to the transferred account made before its transfer is available to the transferee.

(8E) For the purposes of paragraph (8D)(b), an application in accordance with regulation 12A as described in that paragraph is available to a transferee if—

- (a) paragraph (8F) or (8G) applies; and
- (b) the transferor has advised the transferee whether a subscription has been made to the transferred account in the year immediately preceding the year in which the transfer takes place.

(8F) This paragraph applies where the application described in paragraph (8D)(b) (or a copy of it) is held by the transferee.

- (8G) This paragraph applies where-
 - (a) the application described in paragraph (8D)(b) (or a copy of it) is held by the transferor; and
 - (b) the transferee can require the transferor to make it available to the transferee for any purpose necessary to ensure the transferee's compliance with these regulations.

(8H) An account transferred in accordance with this regulation in a bulk transfer of accounts is a junior ISA account opened pursuant to an application in accordance with regulation 12A for the purposes of these Regulations whether or not an application in accordance with regulation 12A as described in paragraph (8B)(a) is made.]

(9) This regulation shall also apply where an account is transferred in consequence of an account manager ("the transferor") ceasing to act or qualify as an account manager.

 $[^{F336}(10)$ Where an account is transferred, the transferor must, subject to paragraph (10B), give to the transferee a notice containing the information specified in paragraph (11) before the relevant time specified in paragraph (10A).

(10A) The relevant time specified in this paragraph is—

(a) in the case of an account transferred in a bulk transfer of accounts, the time of the transfer;

(b) in any other case, the expiry of 30 days after the day of the transfer.

(10B) Paragraph (10) does not apply where a transferor provides information to a transferee in accordance with regulation 21A(2)(b)(ii).]

(11) The information specified in this paragraph is—

- (a) as regards the named child who holds the account transferred—
 - (i) the full name of the child,
 - (ii) the address (including postcode) of the permanent residence of the child,
 - (iii) the date of birth of the child,
 - (iv) the national insurance number of the child (if any); and
- (b) as regards an account from which the transfer is made—
 - (i) whether the account is a cash account or stocks and shares account,
 - (ii) the date of the transfer,
 - (iii) the total amount of cash subscribed to the account during the period from the beginning of the year in which the transfer takes place to the date of the transfer,
 - [^{F337}(iv) the date on which the subscription described in paragraph (12) was made (if appropriate), and]
 - (v) the amount of any dividends on account investments which are payable to, but have not been received by, the transferor at the date of the transfer,
 - (vi) the full name of the person who is the registered contact in relation to the account, and
 - (vii) the address of the registered contact's permanent residence, including postcode.

 $[^{F338}(12)$ The subscription referred to in paragraph (11)(b)(iv) is the first subscription to the account provided the subscription is made in the same year as the transfer.]

Textual Amendments

- F332 Regs. 21B, 21C inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 26
- F333 Words in reg. 21B(8) inserted (retrospective to 9.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 3, 18(a)
- F334 Regs. 21B(8A)-(8H) inserted (retrospective to 9.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 3, 18(b)
- F335 Words in reg. 21B(8D)(a) inserted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1743), regs. 1(1), 7
- **F336** Regs. 21B(10)-(10B) substituted for reg. 21B(10) (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 18(c)
- F337 Reg. 21B(11)(b)(iv) substituted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 18(d)
- F338 Reg. 21B(12) inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 18(e)

Repair of invalid junior ISA accounts

21C.—(1) It is an overriding requirement to be satisfied in relation to a junior ISA account that the account manager and registered contact, as the case may be, take any steps necessary to remedy any breach of these Regulations.

(2) Where a breach is remedied as mentioned in paragraph (1), the account shall, to the extent of that breach, be treated as having been a valid account at all times.]

Textual Amendments

F332 Regs. 21B, 21C inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 26

Exemption from tax of account income and gains

22.—(1) Subject to these Regulations—

- (a) no tax shall be chargeable on the account manager or his nominee or on the account investor—
 - (i) in respect of interest, dividends, distributions or gains in respect of account investments [^{F339}(excluding any building society bonus)], or
 - [^{F340}(ia) in respect of alternative finance return paid by a financial institution in accordance with Part 10A of ITA 2007, or]
 - [^{F341}(ib) in respect of a payment under a building society bonus scheme, so far as the payment is calculated by reference to account investments (and if paid directly by the society into the account, the payment shall not count towards the subscription limits in [^{F342}regulations 4ZA(1) and (2) and 4ZB(1)]); or]
 - (ii) on any annual profits or gains treated [^{F343}under Part 12 of ITA 2007 (accrued income profits)] as having been received by any of them in respect of account investments, or
 - [^{F344}(iii) on an offshore income gain to which a disposal by any of them of an account investment would otherwise give rise to a charge to tax under regulation 17 of the Offshore Funds (Tax) Regulations 2009, or]
 - [^{F345}(iv) on a profit on the disposal of a deeply discounted security within the meaning given by section 430 of ITTOIA 2005,] or
 - (v) in respect of gains treated [^{F346}under Chapter 9 of Part 4 of ITTOIA 2005] as arising in connection with a policy of life insurance which is an account investment^{F347}...;
- (b) losses in respect of account investments shall be disregarded for the purposes of capital gains tax;
- [^{F348}(ba) any gain or loss accruing on and attributable to a payment within paragraph (ib) of sub-paragraph (a) shall not be a chargeable gain or allowable loss for capital gains tax purposes;]
 - [^{F349}(c) a deficiency arising in a tax year and falling within section 539(1) of ITTOIA 2005, so far as it relates to an account investment, shall not be allowable as a deduction from the total income of the account investor;]
 - (d) relief in respect of tax shall be given in the manner and to the extent provided by these Regulations; ^{F350}...
 - (e) [^{F351}in relation to an account that is not a junior ISA account,] interest on a cash deposit which is an account investment held under a cash component shall not[^{F352}, except for the purposes of [^{F353}section 629 of ITTOIA 2005],] be regarded as income for any income tax purposes[^{F354};
 - (f) in relation to a junior ISA account, income arising from account investments shall not be regarded as income for any income tax purposes (including section 629 of ITTOIA 2005)]

(2) An account investor who, after [^{F355}the opening of] an account, at any time ceases to be resident in the United Kingdom, shall be treated as if he were resident in the United Kingdom for the purposes of determining his entitlement to, or to payment of, tax credits in respect of qualifying distributions, so far as they relate to account investments under an account held by him.

[^{F356}(3) A reference to "interest" in this regulation includes a reference to any bonus and to a dividend paid or credited in respect of a share account with a building society.]

 Textual Amendments F339 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(i) added (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 4(a) F340 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ia) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(a) F341 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 4(b) F342 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(b) F343 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 27(c) F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omited (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F351 Words in reg. 22(1) omited (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual					
 Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 4(a) F340 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ia) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(a) F341 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) and preceding word inserted (1.12007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 4(b) F342 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(b) F343 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(2) F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (in the free in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(b) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 27(c) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.1.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.1.2011) by the Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Word	Textua	al Amendments			
 F340 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ia) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(a) F341 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) and preceding word inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 4(b) F342 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(b) F343 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(2) F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iv) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F350 Word in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F355 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Accoun	F339	Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(i) added (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment)			
 Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(a) F341 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) and preceding word inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 4(b) F342 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(b) F343 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(2) F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iv) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F350 Word in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F355 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F354 Reg. 22(1)(e) abstituted (Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 4(a)			
 F341 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) and preceding word inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 4(b) F342 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(b) F343 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(2) F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iv) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 12(4) F348 Reg. 22(1)(b) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 2(5) F350 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2001/08), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 27(e) <l< th=""><th>F340</th><th>Reg. 22(1)(a)(ia) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2)</th></l<>	F340	Reg. 22(1)(a)(ia) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2)			
 (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 4(b) F342 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(b) F343 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(2) F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iii) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 12(2) F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 12(4) F348 Reg. 22(1)(b) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F348 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semi		Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(a)			
 F342 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(b) F343 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(2) F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iii) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2096), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 21(5) F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(d) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Accoun	F341	Reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) and preceding word inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account			
 No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(b) F343 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(2) F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iii) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iv) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1)(c) inserted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inse					
 F343 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(2) F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iii) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iv) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2003) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (F342	Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(ib) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment			
 Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(2) F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iii) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iv) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/08), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/09), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 27(e) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The					
 F344 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iii) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iv) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(b) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F355 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2	F343				
 Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(c) F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iv) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 21(6) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individu					
 F345 Reg. 22(1)(a)(iv) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) (c) inserted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 21(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 20	F344				
 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(3) F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 210(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) 					
 F346 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 21(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) 	F345				
 Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(4) F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) 					
 F347 Words in reg. 22(1)(a)(v) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I.	F346				
 virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) 					
 regs. 1(1), 15(a) F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) No. 2) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) 	F347				
 F348 Reg. 22(1)(ba) inserted (1.1.2007) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) 					
 (S.I. 2006/3194), regs. 1, 5 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) 					
 F349 Reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) 	F348				
 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(5) F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) 	52.40				
 F350 Word in reg. 22(1) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) 	F349				
 No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(d) F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 	F250				
 F351 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 	F350				
 Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(e) F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 	E251				
 F352 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) inserted (6.4.2001) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 	F351				
 Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/908), regs. 1, 8 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 	F252				
 F353 Words in reg. 22(1)(e) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 	F 352				
 Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 12(6) F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 	F353				
 F354 Reg. 22(1)(f) and preceding semicolon inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 	F333				
 (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(f) F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 	F354				
 F355 Words in reg. 22(2) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g) F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 	1334				
Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 27(g)F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations	F355				
F356 Reg. 22(3) added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations	1,000				
	F356				
	1000				

[^{F357}Interest on cash deposits held under a stocks and shares component of an account that is not a junior ISA account]

23.—(1) When in any year, a sum of interest is paid or credited in respect of a cash deposit which is held under a stocks and shares component $[^{F358}$ of an account that is not a junior ISA account] F359 ... in accordance with regulation 6(4) to (6)—

- (a) no relief from tax shall apply to such interest, but
- (b) paragraph (2) shall apply, and the amount determined in accordance with that paragraph shall be taken to represent the tax on such interest, in the place of the liabilities to tax which would otherwise arise.
- (2) Where this paragraph applies—
 - (a) the account manager shall pay to the Board an amount representing income tax at the [^{F360}basic rate] in force for the year on all sums of interest referred to in paragraph (1) paid or credited in that year; and
 - (b) any amount so payable—
 - (i) may be set-off against any repayment in respect of tax due under regulation 25, and subject thereto
 - (ii) shall be treated as an amount of tax due under an assessment which is final and conclusive and payable not later than 6 months after the end of the year in which the interest was paid or credited.

(3) The interest referred to in paragraph (1) shall in all other respects be regarded as if it were not income for any income tax purposes, and no repayment of tax or amounts representing tax shall be made to the account investor receiving or entitled to such interest.

(4) The reference to interest in paragraph (1), and in regulation 22, includes a reference to any bonus and to a dividend paid or credited in respect of a share account with a building society.

Textual Amendments

- F357 Reg. 23 heading substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 28(a)
- **F358** Words in reg. 23(1) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **28(b)**
- F359 Words in reg. 23(1) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 16
- F360 Words in reg. 23(2)(a) substituted (12.8.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1934), regs. 1(1), 5

Tax liabilities and reliefs-account manager to act on behalf of account investor

24.—(1) An account manager may under these Regulations make claims, conduct appeals and agree on behalf of the account investor liabilities for and reliefs from tax in respect of an account.

(2) Claims shall be made to the Board in accordance with the provisions of regulations 25 and 26.

(3) Where any relief or exemption from tax previously given in respect of an account has by virtue of these Regulations become excessive, in computing the relief due on any claim there shall be deducted (so that amounts equal to that excess are set-off or repaid to the Board, as the case may be) notwithstanding that those amounts have been invested—

(a) any amount repaid in respect of income tax or paid in respect of a tax credit;

- (b) any sum representing income tax which is payable under regulation 23 on amounts of interest paid or credited as mentioned in that regulation; and
- (c) any other amount due to the Board by an account manager in respect of any tax liability in respect of account investments under an account including (but without prejudice to the making of an assessment under the provisions of that Schedule) any amount falling due in respect of a liability under [^{F361}Chapter 9 of Part 15 of ITA 2007].

(4) Any amount deducted under paragraph (3) shall be treated as an amount of income tax deducted at source and not repayable within the meaning and for the purposes of section 95(2)(a) of the Management Act ^{M17}.

Textual Amendments

F361 Words in reg. 24(3)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 13

Marginal Citations

M17 1970 c.9; section 95 was amended by section 148 of, and Schedule 14 Part VIII to, the Finance Act 1988 (c.39), by section 163 of the Finance Act 1989 (c.26), and sections 196 and 199 of, and paragraph 27 of Schedule 19 and Part V(23) of Schedule 26 to, the Finance Act 1994 (c.9).

Repayments in respect of tax to account manager-interim claims

25.—(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other enactment, the Board shall not be under an obligation to make any repayment in respect of tax under these Regulations earlier than the end of the month following the month in which the claim for the repayment is received.

(2) A claim for repayment in respect of tax which is not an annual claim ("interim claim") may be made only for a period of a month (or a number of months not exceeding six) beginning on the 6th day of the month and ending on the 5th day of the relevant following month.

(3) No claim for repayment may be made for the month ending 5th October or any subsequent month until the annual return under regulation 26(2) due in respect of an account for the preceding year has been duly made by the account manager and received by the Board.

(4) Where, on the occasion of a claim, there is due to the Board an amount in respect of tax, that amount shall be recoverable by the Board in the same manner as tax charged by an assessment on the account manager which has become final and conclusive.

(5) This regulation and regulation 26 shall not apply to any repayment in respect of tax on $[^{F362}$ policies of life insurance falling within regulation 9], or on distributions and other rights or proceeds in respect of $[^{F363}$ such policies $][^{F364}$ except in so far as regulation 26(2) requires a return of all sums of interest referred to in regulation 23(2)(a) and any gain treated as arising in accordance with regulation 36(3)(a) or (b)].

Textual Amendments

- **F362** Words in reg. 25(5) substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **17(a)**
- **F363** Words in reg. 25(5) substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **17(b)**
- **F364** Words in reg. 25(5) added (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 9

Repayments in respect of tax to account manager-annual returns and annual claims

26.—(1) An annual claim is a claim for repayment in respect of tax for a year and may not be made at any time more than six years after the end of the year.

(2) An account manager shall within six months after the end of the year make a return of all income, and of all sums of interest referred to in regulation 23(2)(a) [^{F365} and any gain treated as arising in accordance with regulation 36(3)(a) or (b)], and in addition an annual claim to establish the total of repayments due under an account for that year, and the total amount payable under regulation 23(2)(a).

(3) Where the aggregate of the repayments in respect of interim claims for the year shown by an annual claim exceeds the amount repayable for the year shown on the claim, the account manager shall repay the amount of the excess to the Board with the claim.

(4) If an account manager fails to make the return and the annual claim required under this regulation within the time limited, the Board may issue a notice to the account manager showing the aggregate of payments in respect of the interim claims for the year, and stating that the Board are not satisfied that the amount due to the account manager for that year exceeds the lower amount stated in the notice.

(5) If a return and an annual claim are not delivered to the Board within 14 days after the issue of such a notice under paragraph (4) the amount of the difference between the aggregate and the lower amount stated in the notice shall immediately be recoverable by the Board in the same manner as tax charged by an assessment on the account manager which has become final and conclusive.

(6) Where a return and an annual claim have been made and the account manager subsequently discovers that an error or mistake has been made in the return or claim the account manager may make a supplementary return or annual claim within the time allowed in paragraph (1).

Textual Amendments

F365 Words in reg. 26(2) inserted (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 10

Account manager's returns and claims—supplementary provisions

27.—(1) Section 42 of the Management Act^{M18} shall not apply to claims under these Regulations.

(2) No appeal shall lie from the Board's decision on an interim claim.

(3) An appeal ^{F366}... from the Board's decision on an annual claim ^{F367}... shall be brought by giving notice to the Board within 30 days of receipt of notice of the decision.

(4) No payment or repayment made or other thing done on or in relation to an interim claim or a notice under regulation 26(4) shall prejudice the decision on an annual claim.

(5) The like provisions as are contained in Part V of the Management Act (appeals and other proceedings) shall apply to an appeal under paragraph (3) above, and $[^{F368}$ on an appeal that is notified to the tribunal, the tribunal] may vary the decision appealed against whether or not the variation is to the advantage of the appellant.

(6) All such assessments, payments and repayments shall be made as are necessary to give effect to the Board's decision on an annual claim or to any variation of that decision on appeal.

(7) Returns and claims under these Regulations shall be in such form and contain such particulars as the Board prescribe and, subject to regulation 31(1) and (2), shall be signed by the account manager, and forms prescribed for annual claims may require a report to be given by a person qualified for appointment as auditor of a company.

Textual Amendments

- F366 Words in reg. 27(3) omitted (1.4.2009) by virtue of The Transfer of Tribunal Functions and Revenue and Customs Appeals Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/56), art. 1(2), Sch. 2 para. 47(2)(a)
- F367 Words in reg. 27(3) omitted (1.4.2009) by virtue of The Transfer of Tribunal Functions and Revenue and Customs Appeals Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/56), art. 1(2), Sch. 2 para. 47(2)(b)
- **F368** Words in reg. 27(5) substituted (1.4.2009) by The Transfer of Tribunal Functions and Revenue and Customs Appeals Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/56), art. 1(2), Sch. 2 para. 47(3)

Marginal Citations

M18 Section 42 was substituted by sections 196 and 199 of, and paragraph 13 of Schedule 19 to, the Finance Act 1994, and amended by sections 97 and 107 of the Finance Act 1995 (c.4), sections 128 and 130 of, and Part V(3) and (12) of Schedule 41 to, the Finance Act 1996 (c.8), and section 113 of the Finance Act 1997.

Assessments for withdrawing relief and recovering tax

28.--(1) Where---

- (a) any relief or exemption from tax given in respect of income or gains under an account is found not to be due or to be excessive, or
- (b) the full amount of tax in respect of the income or gains under an account has not otherwise been fully accounted for and paid to the Board by or on behalf of the account investor,

an assessment to tax may be made by the Board in the amount or further amount which in their opinion ought to be charged.

(2) An assessment to which paragraph (1) refers may be made on the account manager or on the account investor.

(3) If the assessment is made to recover tax in respect of income (including any amount in respect of a tax credit) under an account it shall be made under $[^{F369}$ Chapter 8 of Part 5 of ITTOIA 2005].

Textual Amendments

```
F369 Words in reg. 28(3) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2)
Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 29
```

Records to be kept by account manager

29.— $[^{F370}(1)]$ An account manager shall at all times keep sufficient records in respect of an account to enable the requirements of these Regulations to be satisfied.

 $[^{F371}(2)$ Where an account is transferred by an account manager ("the transferor") to another account manager ("the transferee") in a group transfer of accounts, any records (or copies of records) kept by the transferor in respect of the account at the time when it is transferred shall be treated for the purposes of this regulation as kept by the transferee for so long as sub-paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of paragraph (3) apply.

- (3) For the purposes of paragraph (2)—
 - (a) this sub-paragraph applies if the records described in paragraph (2) are kept by the transferor;
 - (b) this sub-paragraph applies if the transferor and transferee are members of the same group of companies; and

(c) this sub-paragraph applies if the transferee can require the transferor to make the records available to the transferee for any purpose necessary to ensure the transferee's compliance with these regulations.]

Textual Amendments

- F370 Reg. 29 renumbered as reg. 29(1) (retrospective to 9.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 3, 19(a)
- F371 Reg. 29(2)(3) inserted (retrospective to 9.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 3, 19(b)

Information to be given to account investor by account manager [^{F372}in relation to an account that is not a junior ISA account]

(2) An account manager who makes a payment to an account investor out of or in respect of which tax, or a sum representing tax, has been deducted shall, if the account investor so requests in writing, furnish the account investor with a statement in writing showing the gross amount of the payment, the amount deducted and the amount actually paid.

(3) On the transfer to an account investor of an account investment, subject to regulation 9(3) (b), the account manager shall provide for the account investor details in writing of the market value on the date of transfer.

Textual Amendments

- F372 Words in reg. 30 heading added (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **30(a)**
- **F373** Reg. 30(1) omitted (5.4.2013) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/623), regs. 1, **2(3)**

Returns of information by account manager

31.—(1) An account manager shall within 60 days after the end of each year (beginning with the year 1999—00) in which he acts as an account manager, and after ceasing to act or to qualify as an account manager, deliver to the Board a return for that year, or for the part of that year in which he so acted or qualified, which contains the information specified in [^{F374}paragraphs (3), (4), (5), (7) and (7A)], and is accompanied by a certificate as to the contents of the return, in the form prescribed by the Board, signed by the account manager or on his behalf.

^{F375}(2)

(3) The information specified in this paragraph is information relating to each account, in respect of which he acted as account manager, in the year or the part of the year for which the return is made, other than accounts transferred to another account manager under Regulation 21(2) in that year or part of a year, as to—

- (a) as regards the account investor-
 - (i) his full name,
 - (ii) the address of his permanent residence, including postcode,
 - (iii) his date of birth, and
 - (iv) if he has one, his national insurance number;

- (b) as regards each such account—
 - (i) the number allocated to the account by the account manager, and
 - (ii) the market value of the account investments held under [^{F376}the] component of the account, subject to paragraph (6), the value of each account investment being determined either as at 5th April in that year, or any other valuation date in that year, not falling earlier than 5th October, and
- (c) as regards each such [^{F377}account, to which subscriptions or a transfer under regulation 21]^{F378}... were made in that year or part of a year—
 - (i) whether the account is a [^{F379}cash account or stocks and shares account],
 - [^{F380}(ia) whether the account was a junior ISA account at any time in the year or part of the year for which the return is made,]
 - [^{F381}(ii) [^{F382}subject to [^{F383}paragraphs (3A) and (3AB)(a)],] the total amount of cash subscribed to the account, in the year or the part of the year for which the return is made;]
 - (iii) [^{F384}subject to [^{F385}paragraphs (3AB)(b) and (3B)],] the date on which the first subscription (being either cash^{F386}... or shares pursuant to regulation 7(2)(h)) was made to the account, in the year or the part of the year for which the return is made, ^{F387}...
 - (iv) the aggregate market value at the date of transfer of any shares transferred to the account manager or his nominee in accordance with regulation 7(2)(h) in the year or the part of the year for which the return is made [^{F388}and—
 - (v) [^{F389}subject to paragraph (3C),] the date when any such [^{F390}cash] account was closed, where that occurred during the year or the part of the year for which the return was made.]

 $[^{F391}(3A)$ Where a subscription is made to an account that ceases to be a junior ISA account in the year or part of the year for which the return is made, the return must show, as separate amounts, the total amount of cash subscribed to the account at times—

- (a) when the account is a junior ISA account; and
- (b) when the account is not a junior ISA account.

 $^{F392}(3AB)$ Where a defaulted cash account subscription in accordance with regulation 5D (subscriptions disregarded for the purposes of the subscription limits in regulations 4ZA and 4ZB) is made to an account in the year or part of the year for which a return required by this regulation is made—

- (a) the amount of subscriptions reported to an account manager in accordance with regulation 5DF(1)(a)(ii) (current year's subscriptions made to the defaulted cash account) must be included as part of the total amount of cash subscribed to the account required by paragraph (3)(c)(ii);
- (b) paragraph (3)(c)(iii) must be construed as requiring (in addition to the information specified in that paragraph) the date reported to the account manager in accordance with regulation 5DF(1)(a)(iii).]

(3B) In relation to an account that is a junior ISA account, the information described in paragraph (3)(c)(iii) shall only be provided in the return for the year or part of the year in which the application to open the account in accordance with regulation 12A is made.

(3C) The information provided in accordance with paragraph (3)(c)(v) must not include information relating to an account that was a junior ISA account immediately before it was closed.]

- (4) [^{F393}Subject to paragraph (5), the] information specified in this paragraph is—
 - (a) the respective market values at the end of the year or the part of the year for which the return is made of account investments held under stocks and shares components, by him or a nominee for him on behalf of account investors, under all the accounts in respect of which he acted as account manager in that year or part, with separate values for—
 - (i) shares, not being shares in an investment trust or in a [^{F394}UK UCITS, recognised UCITS or non-UCITS retail scheme],
 - (ii) qualifying securities,
 - [^{F395}(iia) government securities falling within regulation 7(2)(c), (ca) or (cb);]
 - (iii) shares in investment trusts,
 - [^{F396}(iv) units in an authorised unit trust,]
 - (v) units in, or shares of, a [^{F397}recognised UCITS, or non-UCITS retail scheme (constituted outside the United Kingdom)],
 - [^{F398}(vi) shares in an open-ended investment company,]
 - [^{F399}(via) the surrender value of life insurance policies which satisfy the condition of regulation 7(15),]
 - (vii) cash, including cash represented in share accounts with building societies,

[^{F400}with depositary interests being included in the paragraph to which their relevant investments (referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "depositary interest") relate];

- [^{F401}(b) the respective market values at the end of the year or the part of the year for which the return is made of account investments held under cash components, by him or a nominee for him on behalf of account investors, under all the accounts in respect of which he acted as account manager in that year or part, with separate values for—
 - (i) cash, including cash represented in share accounts with building societies,
 - (ii) the surrender value of life insurance policies which do not satisfy the condition in regulation 7(15), and
 - (iii) investments (other than those specified in paragraphs (i) and (ii)) which do not satisfy the condition in regulation 7(15); and]
 - (c) the aggregate market value at that date of all such account investments held by him or his nominee.

(5) [^{F402}Paragraph (4) shall apply to policies of life insurance falling within regulation 9] with the omission of the words "by him or a nominee for him on behalf of account investors," with references to the market value of account investments, in the case of policies of life insurance, being replaced with references to the surrender value of such policies, and as if separate valuations were required of such policies^{F403}....

^{F404}(6)

(7) $[^{F405}$ The information specified in this paragraph is information relating to all accounts to which subscriptions were made in the year or part of the year, in respect of which he was acting as account manager immediately before the end of the year or part of the year for which the return is made, or in the case of an account that was closed during the year, in respect of which he was acting as manager at the date the account was closed, as to]—

- (a) the total number of accounts to which subscriptions were made, with separate figures for-
 - [^{F406}(i) cash accounts holding policies of life insurance falling within regulation 9,]
 - [^{F406}(ii) all cash accounts,]
 - [^{F406}(iii) stocks and shares accounts holding policies of life insurance falling within regulation 9, and
 - (iv) all stocks and shares accounts,]
- (b) the total amount of cash subscriptions made in the [^{F407}year or part of the year]—
 - (i) to stocks and shares components of accounts;
 - (ii) to cash components of accounts; ^{F408}...
 - F408(111)
 - [^{F409}(iii) invested in policies (within the meaning in regulation 9(1)) under stocks and shares components; and
 - (iv) invested in policies (within that meaning) under cash components.]

 $[^{F410}(7A)$ The information specified in this paragraph is information relating to all accounts in respect of which the account manager was acting as account manager immediately before the end of the year or part of the year for which the return is made that were junior ISA accounts at the end of the period covered by the return (whether or not a subscription was made to the account during that period) with separate figures for cash accounts and stocks and shares accounts.]

(8) No claim for repayment, or repayment, may be made under regulations 25 and 26 until the returns which have become due under this regulation have been duly made by the account manager and received by the Board.

Textual Amendments

- **F374** Words in reg. 31(1) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **31(a)**
- F375 Reg. 31(2) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 14(3)
- F376 Word in reg. 31(3)(b)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 20(a)
- F377 Words in reg. 31(3)(c) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 20(b)(i)
- **F378** Words in reg. 31(3)(c) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2)(c) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/3158), regs. 1(2), 7(a)
- F379 Words in reg. 31(3)(c)(i) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 20(b)(ii)
- **F380** Reg. 31(3)(c)(ia) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **31(b)**
- **F381** Reg. 31(3)(c)(ii) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, **20(b)(iii)**
- **F382** Words in reg. 31(3)(c)(ii) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **31(c)**
- F383 Words in reg. 31(3)(c)(ii) substituted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 20(a)
- **F384** Words in reg. 31(3)(c)(iii) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **31(d)**

- F385 Words in reg. 31(3)(c)(iii) substituted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 20(b)
- **F386** Words in reg. 31(3)(c)(ii) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2)(c) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/3158), regs. 1(2), 7(c)
- **F387** Word in reg. 31(3) omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **31(e)**
- F388 Reg. 31(3)(c)(v) and preceding word added (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2)(c) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/3158), regs. 1(2), 7(d)
- **F389** Words in reg. 31(3)(c)(v) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **31(f)**
- **F390** Word in reg. 31(3)(c)(v) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, **20(b)(iv)**
- **F391** Reg. 31(3A)-(3C) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 31(g)
- F392 Reg. 31(3AB) inserted (8.8.2012) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1871), regs. 1, 20(c)
- **F393** Words in reg. 31(4) substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), **18(a)**
- **F394** Words in reg. 31(4)(a)(i) substituted (11.8.2009) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1994), regs. 1(1), **9(a)**
- **F395** Reg. 31(4)(a)(iia) inserted (6.10.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2561), regs. 1, 7(a)
- F396 Reg. 31(4)(a)(iv) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 14(4)
- **F397** Words in reg. 31(4)(a)(v) substituted (11.8.2009) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1994), regs. 1(1), **9(b)**
- **F398** Reg. 31(4)(a)(vi) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 14(5)
- F399 Reg. 31(4)(a)(via) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 14(6)
- F400 Words in reg. 31(4)(a) added (13.12.2000) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/3112), regs. 1, 5
- F401 Reg. 31(4)(b) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 14(7)
- F402 Words in reg. 31(5) substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 18(b) (i)
- F403 Words in reg. 31(5) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 18(b)(ii)
- F404 Reg. 31(6) omitted (6.4.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 14(8)
- F405 Words in reg. 31(7) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 14(9)(a)
- F406 Reg. 31(7)(a)(i)-(iv) substituted for reg. 31(7)(a)(i)-(iii) (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2119), regs. 1, 21
- F407 Words in reg. 31(7)(b) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 14(9)(b)
- F408 Reg. 31(7)(b)(iii) and preceding word omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 19

F409 Reg. 31(4)(b)(iii)(iv) inserted (6.10.2005) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2561), regs. 1, 7(c)

F410 Reg. 31(7A) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 31(h)

Information to be provided to the Board

^{F411}32.

Textual Amendments

F411 Reg. 33 omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 32

Inspection of records by officer of the Board

^{F411}33.

Textual Amendments

F411 Reg. 33 omitted (1.11.2011) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 32

Capital gains tax-adaptation of enactments

34.—(1) For the purposes of capital gains tax on the occasion when the title to account investments is transferred from an account manager to an account investor there shall be deemed to be a disposal and reacquisition by the account investor of those investments for a consideration equal to their market value at the date of the transfer.

(2) Sections 104 to 114 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 ^{M19} shall apply for the purposes of pooling and identifying account investments as if—

- (a) in section 106A ^{M20} after subsection (11) there were added—
 - "(12) This section and sections 104, 110, 110A and 114-
 - (a) shall apply separately in relation to any securities which are held by a person as account investments so long as they are so held, and
 - (b) shall apply in relation to any such securities which became account investments by being transferred or renounced to an account manager or to a nominee for an account manager in the circumstances specified in regulation 7(2)(h) and [^{F412}(10)(a), (b) or (ba)] as if they had been account investments—
 - (i) in the case of securities acquired by that person in accordance with the provisions of a savings-related share option scheme, which were transferred in the circumstances specified in regulation [^{F413}7(2)(h)(i)] and (10)(a), from the date of their acquisition by him, or
 - (ii) in the case of securities appropriated to that person in accordance with the provisions of an approved profit sharing scheme, which were transferred in the circumstances specified in regulation [^{F414}7(2)(h)(ii)] and (10)(b), from the date when he directed the trustees to transfer the ownership of the

securities to him or, if earlier, the release date in relation to those securities, I^{F415} or

- (iii) in the case of securities which were plan shares of an approved [^{F416}SIP] before being transferred in the circumstances specified in regulation 7(2)
 (h)(iii) and (10)(ba), from the date when the securities ceased to be subject to the plan, and]
- (c) while applying separately to any such securities, shall have effect as if that person held them in a capacity other than that in which he holds any other securities of the same class whether under another such account or otherwise.
- (13) In this section—
 - (a) "account", "account investment" and "account manager" have the same meanings as in the Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998 and "regulation" means a regulation of those Regulations;
 - (b) "approved profit sharing scheme" has the same meaning as in Chapter IV of Part V of the Taxes Act and "savings-related share option scheme" has the meaning given by paragraph 1 of Schedule 9 to that Act.
- [^{F417}(c) "approved SIP" and "ceased to be subject to the plan" shall be construed in accordance with the SIP code (see section 488(3) of ITEPA 2003); and
 - (d) "plan shares", in relation to an approved SIP, shall be construed in accordance with the SIP code (see section 488(3) of ITEPA 2003) except that—
 - (i) paragraph 87(6) of Schedule 2 to ITEPA 2003 (meaning of the word "shares" in the context of company reconstructions) shall not apply, and
 - (ii) in paragraph 88(2) of that Schedule (treatment of shares acquired under rights issue) the words "or securities or rights" shall be treated as omitted."]; and
- (b) in section 110A ^{M21} after subsection (5) there were added—

"(6) Where part of a section 104 holding is treated by section 106A(12)(b)(ii) as having been account investments since a particular date—

- (a) an operative event shall be regarded as having occurred for the purposes of this section immediately before that date, consisting of the disposal of the part of that section 104 holding which is so treated, and
- (b) this section shall apply in relation to the occurrence of that operative event as it would have applied if it had always applied separately in relation to the part of that section 104 holding which is so treated."

(3) Section 106A of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 shall apply for the purposes of identifying securities within the meaning of that section which are eligible to become account investments as if—

- (a) in subsection (4), there were added at the beginning the words "Subject to subsection (14) below";
- (b) in subsection (6), the words "subsections (4) and (5) above" were replaced with the words "subsections (4), (5) and (14)"; and
- (c) after subsections (12) and (13), as added by paragraph (2), there were added—

"(14) Where a person disposes of securities and securities of the same class which were eligible for transfer to an account under regulation 7(2)(h) were—

- (a) held by him immediately before that disposal, or
- (b) acquired by him on the same day as that disposal, or

(c) acquired by him within the period of thirty days after that disposal,

and those securities were acquired in the circumstances specified in that regulation, he shall be treated as having first disposed of any securities of that class held or acquired by him which were not so eligible."

(4) Sections 127 to 131 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 shall not apply [F418 in relation to qualifying investments falling within any of sub-paragraphs (a), (b), (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h) of regulation 7(2)] which are held under an account if there is by virtue of any allotment for payment as is mentioned in section 126(2) of that Act a reorganisation affecting those shares or securities.

Textual Amendments

- F412 Words in reg. 34(2)(a) substituted (21.8.2000) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/2079), regs. 1, 5(2)(a)
- F413 Words in reg. 34(2)(a) substituted (21.8.2000) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/2079), regs. 1, 5(2)(b)
- F414 Words in reg. 34(2)(a) substituted (21.8.2000) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/2079), regs. 1, 5(2)(c)
- F415 Words in reg. 34(2)(a) substituted (21.8.2000) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/2079), regs. 1, 5(2)(d)
- F416 Word in reg. 34(2)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 15(2)
- F417 Words in reg. 34(2)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 15(3)
- F418 Words in reg. 34(4) substituted (1.12.2001) by The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) (Taxes) Order 2001 (S.I. 2001/3629), arts. 1(2)(b), 178

Marginal Citations

M19 1992 c.12.

- M20 Section 106A was inserted by section 124(1) of the Finance Act 1998 (c.36).
- M21 Section 110A was inserted by section 125(2) of the Finance Act 1998.

Administration of tax in relation to accounts-supplementary

35.—(1) Nothing in these Regulations shall be taken to prejudice any powers conferred or duties imposed by or under any enactment in relation to the making of returns of income or gains, or for the recovery of tax, penalties or interest by means of an assessment or otherwise.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of these Regulations an account manager shall not be released from obligations under these Regulations in relation to an account except under conditions agreed in writing with and notified to that person by the Board.

(3) The like provisions as are contained in the Management Act M22 shall apply to any assessment under these Regulations as if it were an assessment to tax for the year in which, apart from these Regulations, the account investor would have been liable (by reason of his ownership of the investments).

(4) In the application of the like provisions as are contained in section 86 of the Management Act by virtue of paragraph (3) in relation to any sums due and payable by virtue of an assessment made on an account manager under these Regulations, the relevant date—

- (a) is the 1st January in the year for which the account investor would have been liable where the account manager has made an interim claim for a period falling within that year; and
- (b) in any other case, is the later of the following dates, that is to say-

- (i) the 1st January in that year; or
- (ii) the date of the making of the repayment by the Board following receipt of the annual claim for that year.
- (5) The like provisions as are contained in section 97(1) of the Management Act shall apply as if—
 - (a) there were inserted after the words "[^{F419}section 95] above" the words "or the Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998", and
 - (b) there were inserted after the words "that they were" the words "or have become".

[^{F420}(6) If—

- (a) a chargeable event, within the meaning given by [^{F421}Chapter 9 of Part 4 of ITTOIA 2005], has happened in relation to a policy of life insurance which is an account investment^{F422}...; and
- (b) the body by whom the policy was issued is satisfied that no gain is to be treated as chargeable to tax on the happening of the event by virtue of regulation 22(1)(a)(v),

the body shall not be obliged to deliver the certificates mentioned in section 552(1) of that Act.

This paragraph does not prevent the operation of section 552(1) in a case to which regulation 36(1) applies.]

 $[^{F423}(7)$ A termination of a policy of insurance pursuant to regulation 9(3)(b)(ii) shall be treated as the surrender of all rights under the policy for the purposes of section 484(1)(a)(i) of ITTOIA 2005.]

(8) Where there are in force relevant insurances within the meaning given by section 552A of the Taxes Act ^{M23} then, so far as they consist of policies of life insurance which are account investments^{F424}..., they shall be disregarded in calculating the amount or value of gross premiums, for the purposes of subsection (4)(b) of that section.

(9) Any form prescribed by the Board for the purposes of these Regulations shall provide for a declaration that all the particulars given in the form are correctly stated to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person concerned.

(10) No obligation as to secrecy imposed by statute or otherwise shall preclude the Board from disclosing to an account manager or account investor that any provision of these Regulations has not been satisfied or that relief has been given or claimed in respect of investments under an account.

Textual Amendments

- F419 Words in reg. 35(5)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 16(2)
- F420 Reg. 35(6) substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1 of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/453), reg. 4
- F421 Words in reg. 35(6)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 16(3)
- F422 Words in reg. 35(6)(a) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 20
- F423 Reg. 35(7) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 16(4)
- F424 Words in reg. 35(8) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1(2) of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2996), regs. 1(1), 21

Marginal Citations

M22 1970 c.9.

M23 Section 552A was inserted by section 87 of the Finance Act 1998.

[^{F425}Application of the provisions of Chapter II of Part XIII of the Taxes Act [^{F426} and of Chapter 9 of Part 4 of ITTOIA 2005] to policies where an investor ceases to be or was not entitled to relief from tax

36.—(1) This paragraph applies to a case where–

- (a) an event specified in regulation 9(8) has occurred in relation to a policy of life insurance, and
- (b) a termination event within the meaning given by regulation 9(7) occurs in relation to that policy.
- (2) Where-
 - (a) there is a case to which paragraph (1) applies, and
 - (b) a chargeable event in relation to the policy, [^{F427}falling within section 484(1) of ITTOIA 2005], has occurred prior to the time at which the termination event mentioned in paragraph (1)(b) occurs,

the account investor shall cease to be, and shall be treated as not having been, entitled to relief from tax under regulation 22(1)(a)(v), in respect of gains treated as arising on the occurrence of any chargeable event mentioned in sub-paragraph (b).

(3) The provisions of Chapter II of Part XIII of the Taxes Act [^{F428} and of Chapter 9 of Part 4 of ITTOIA 2005] shall apply, in a case to which paragraph (1) applies, to–

- (a) the termination event mentioned in paragraph (1)(b), and
- (b) any chargeable event mentioned in paragraph (2)(b),

with the modifications provided for in regulation 35(7) and paragraphs (4) to (7) of this regulation, and the account investor and the account manager shall account to the Board in accordance with this regulation for tax from which relief under regulation 22(1)(a)(v) has been given on the basis that the account investor was so entitled, or in circumstances such that the account investor was not so entitled.

 $[^{F429}(4)$ Section 530 of ITTOIA 2005 does not apply to a gain in a case in which paragraph (1) applies.]

(5) Relief under [F430 section 535 of ITTOIA 2005] shall be computed as if paragraph (4) had not been enacted.

 $[^{F431}(6)$ In section 552 of the Taxes Act—

- (a) in subsection (1)(b) for the words "policy holder" there shall be substituted "account investor";
- (b) in subsection (3)—
 - - (ii) for the words "the name and address of the appropriate policy holder" there shall be substituted "the name and address of the account investor";

- (c) in subsection (5)—
 - (i) for the words "the appropriate policy holder" there shall be substituted "the account investor";
 - (ii) sub-paragraph (b)(ii) shall be omitted;

- (iii) paragraph (c) shall be omitted;
- (iv) in paragraph (d) the words "except where paragraph (c) above applies," shall be omitted; and
- (v) paragraph (f) shall be omitted;
- (d) in subsection (6)—
 - (i) paragraph (b) shall be omitted;
 - (ii) for paragraph (c) there shall be substituted—
 - "(c) if the event is a death, the period of three months beginning with the receipt of written notification of the death;";
 - (iii) after paragraph (c) there shall be inserted-

 $[^{F433}(d)]$ if the event is—

- (i) a termination event, or
- (ii) a chargeable event preceding such a termination event (as mentioned in regulation 36(2) of the Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998),

the period of three months beginning with the date on which the insurer received notice under regulation 9(9)(b) of those Regulations or, if earlier, actual notice of the termination event."];

(e) in subsection (7)—

- (ii) paragraph (b) shall be omitted;
- (iii) for paragraph (c) there shall be substituted—
 - "(c) if the event is a death, the period of three months beginning with the receipt of written notification of the death;";
- (iv) after paragraph (c) there shall be inserted—
 - [^{F435}"(ca) if the event is—
 - (i) a termination event, or
 - (ii) a chargeable event preceding such a termination event (as mentioned in regulation 36(2) of the Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998),

the period of three months beginning with the date on which the insurer received notice under regulation 9(9)(b) of those Regulations or, if earlier, actual notice of the termination event."]; and

- (v) in paragraph (d) for the words "paragraph (c)" there shall be substituted "paragraph (c) or (ca)";
- (f) in subsection (8)—
 - (i) in paragraph (b) for "policy holder" there shall be substituted "account investor in respect";

^{F437}(g)

- (h) in subsection 10-
 - (i) before the definition of "amount" there shall be inserted-

""account investor" has the same meaning as in the Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998;";

(ii) the definition of "appropriate policy holder" shall be omitted; [^{F438}and]

(v) after the definition of "section 546 excess" there shall be inserted—

""termination event" has the same meaning as in the Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998;";

F440

^{F440}(i)]

^{F441}(6A) In section 552ZA of the Taxes Act—

- (a) in subsection (2)(b) the words "or an assignment" shall be omitted; and
- (b) subsections (3) and (4) shall be omitted.]

^{F442}(7)

(8) The account manager shall account for and pay income tax at the [F443 basic rate] in force for the year of assessment in which the termination event, or the chargeable event mentioned in paragraph (2)(b), occurred, as the case may be, and any amount so payable–

- (a) may be set off against any repayment in respect of tax due under regulation 25 or regulation 26 and, subject thereto,
- (b) shall be treated as an amount of tax due not later than 6 months after the end of the year in which the event specified in regulation 9(8) came to the notice of the account manager, and
- (c) shall be payable without the making of an assessment.
- (9) Where tax is charged in accordance with paragraph (3)(a) or (b)-
 - (a) an assessment to income tax at the [^{F444}basic rate][^{F445}determined in pursuance of section 6(2) of ITA 2007] in force for the relevant year of assessment may be made on the account manager or on the account investor, and
- [^{F446}(b) an assessment to income tax may be made on the account investor at the higher rate and additional rate (determined in pursuance of section 6(2) of ITA 2007) for that year of assessment as appropriate to the account investor's income tax liability calculated in accordance with section 23 of ITA 2007.]

[^{F447}not more than 4 years after the end of] that year of assessment, and regulation 28 shall not apply.]

Textual Amendments

- F425 Reg. 36 inserted (6.4.1999) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/3174), regs. 1, 12
- F426 Words in reg. 36 title inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 17(2)
- F427 Words in reg. 36(2)(b) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 17(3)
- **F428** Words in reg. 36(3) inserted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, **17(4)**

- F429 Reg. 36(4) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 17(5)
- F430 Words in reg. 36(5) substituted (6.4.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/704), regs. 1, 17(6)
- **F431** Reg. 36(6) substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1 of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/453), reg. 5(2)
- **F432** Reg. 36(6)(b)(i)(iii) omitted (12.8.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1934), regs. 1(1), **6(2)(a)**
- F433 Words in reg. 36(6)(d) substituted (8.1.2003) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/3158), regs. 1(2), 8
- F434 Reg. 36(6)(e)(i) omitted (12.8.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1934), regs. 1(1), 6(2)(b)
- F435 Words in reg. 36(6)(e) substituted (8.1.2003) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 3) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/3158), regs. 1(2), 8
- **F436** Reg. 36(6)(f)(ii) omitted (12.8.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1934), regs. 1(1), **6(2)(c)**
- F437 Reg. 36(6)(g) omitted (12.8.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1934), regs. 1(1), 6(2)(d)
- **F438** Word in reg. 36(6)(h)(ii) inserted (12.8.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1934), regs. 1(1), 6(2)(e)(i)
- **F439** Reg. 36(6)(h)(iii)(iv) omitted (12.8.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1934), regs. 1(1), 6(2)(e)(ii)
- F440 Reg. 36(6)(i) and preceding word omitted (12.8.2008) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1934), regs. 1(1), 6(2)(f)
- F441 Reg. 36(6A) inserted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1 of the amending S.I.) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/453), reg. 5(3)
- F442 Reg. 36(7) omitted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1 of the amending S.I.) by virtue of The Individual Savings Account (Amendment) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/453), reg. 5(4)
- F443 Words in reg. 36(8) substituted (12.8.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1934), regs. 1(1), 6(3)
- F444 Words in reg. 36(9)(a) substituted (12.8.2008) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1934), regs. 1(1), 6(4)
- **F445** Words in reg. 36(9)(a) inserted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, **33(a)**
- F446 Reg. 36(9)(b) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 33(b)
- F447 Words in reg. 36(9) substituted (1.11.2011) by The Individual Savings Account (Amendment No. 2) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1780), regs. 1, 33(c)

Graham Allen Bob Ainsworth Two of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Regulations)

These Regulations make provision for the setting up of accounts (Individual Savings Accounts) by account managers, to which an individual may make subscriptions, and through which those subscriptions are invested. The Regulations specify the individuals who may invest, permitted investments, and maximum investment limits, and provide for accounts to be managed by the account managers. The Regulations also make provision for relief from tax in respect of accounts, withdrawal of relief, and modifications of income tax and capital gains tax legislation in relation to accounts.

Regulation 1 provides for the title to and commencement of the Regulations.

Regulation 2 provides definitions.

Regulation 3 gives a general introduction.

Regulation 4 sets out general conditions for accounts and subscriptions to accounts.

Regulation 5 provides for transfers from matured tax-exempt special savings accounts.

Regulation 6 provides general rules for investment under accounts.

Regulation 7 specifies permitted kinds of investment for a stocks and shares component.

Regulation 8 specifies permitted kinds of investment for a cash component.

Regulation 9 specifies permitted kinds of investment for an insurance component.

Regulation 10 specifies the description of individuals who may be account investors.

Regulation 11 provides for consequences when certain individuals become disqualified.

Regulation 12 provides conditions for applications to subscribe to an account.

Regulation 13 provides conditions for such applications by a curator bonis appointed in Scotland.

Regulation 14 provides for approval of account managers by the Board.

Regulation 15 provides special requirements for account managers who are certain types of insurers.

Regulation 16 provides for the appointment of tax representatives for certain foreign account managers.

Regulation 17 provides for the withdrawal of approval of an account manager in certain circumstances.

Regulation 18 provides for an appeal against such a withdrawal.

Regulation 19 requires a person to notify the Board and investors when ceasing to be an account manager.

Regulation 20 provides circumstances in which a person shall cease to qualify as an account manager.

Regulation 21 provides for transfers of accounts, and parts of accounts, from one to another account manager.

Regulation 22 sets out the tax exemptions for account investors.

Regulation 23 provides for a flat-rate charge to tax on interest on cash deposits held under a stocks and shares component or insurance component.

Regulation 24 provides that the account manager may act on behalf of the account investor in respect of tax reliefs and liabilities under the account.

Regulations 25, 26 and 27 provide for claims for relief from tax.

Regulation 28 makes provision for the withdrawal of relief and the recovery of tax.

Regulation 29 provides for the keeping of account records.

Regulation 30 provides for notices, and certificates of tax deducted, to be given by account managers to investors.

Regulation 31 provides for annual and quarterly returns by account managers.

Regulations 32 and 33 empower the Board to obtain information and to inspect records.

Status: Point in time view as at 05/08/2013. Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998. (See end of Document for details)

Regulation 34 adapts statutory capital gains tax provisions in relation to accounts. Regulation 35 makes supplementary provisions for tax administration in relation to accounts.

Status:

Point in time view as at 05/08/2013.

Changes to legislation:

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998.